

CITY OF OBERLIN, OHIO

ORDINANCE No. 13-07 AC CMS

AN ORDINANCE TO APPROVE AND ADOPT THE CURRENT REPLACEMENT PAGES TO THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, certain provisions within the Codified Ordinances should be amended to conform with current State law as required by the Ohio Constitution; and

WHEREAS, various ordinances of a general and permanent nature have been passed by Council which should be included in the Codified Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore entered into a contract with the Walter H. Drane Company to prepare and publish such revision which is presently before Council:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Oberlin, County of Lorain, State of Ohio, a majority of all members elected thereto concurring:

SECTION 1. That the recodification, editing, arrangement and numbering or renumbering of the following ordinances and parts of ordinances are hereby approved as parts of the various component codes of the Codified Ordinances of Oberlin, Ohio, within the 2013 Replacement Pages, so as to conform to the classification and numbering system of the Codified Ordinances, to-wit:

| <u>Ord. No.</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>C.O. Section</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 12-14AC | 3-5-12 | 1501.01 |
| 12-15AC | 3-5-12 | 1505.01 to 1505.05, 1505.99 |
| 12-35AC | 5-21-12 | 157.01, 157.10, 1185.01, 1185.02 |
| 12-46AC | 5-21-12 | Repeals Ch. 158 |
| 12-52AC | 6-18-12 | 1501.05 |
| 12-68AC | 10-15-12 | 1351.01 to 1351.09, 1351.99 |

SECTION 2. That the following sections and chapters are hereby added, amended or repealed as respectively indicated in order to comply with current State law:

Traffic Code

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 301.031 | Beacon; Hybrid Beacon. (Added) |
| 301.161 | Highway Traffic Signal. (Added) |
| 301.17 | Intersection. (Amended) |
| 301.181 | Median. (Added) |
| 301.26(b) | Private Road or Driveway. (Added) |
| 301.361 | Shared-Use Path. (Added) |
| 301.45 | Traffic (Amended). |

| | |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 301.46 | Traffic Control Device. (Amended) |
| 301.47 | Traffic Control Signal. (Amended) |
| 303.01 | Compliance With Order of Police Officer. (Amended) |
| 303.99 | General Traffic Code Penalty. (Amended) |
| 313.03 | Traffic Signal Indications. (Amended) |
| 313.04 | Lane-Use Control Signal Indications. (Amended) |
| 313.05 | Special Pedestrian Control Signals. (Amended) |
| 313.06 | Flashing Traffic Signals. (Repealed) |
| 331.12 | U-Turns Restricted. (Amended) |
| 333.11 | Texting While Driving Prohibited. (Added) |
| 335.032 | Electronic Wireless Communication Device Prohibited. (Added) |
| 335.07 | Driving Under License Suspension or Restriction. (Amended) |
| 335.072 | Driving Under Financial Responsibility Law Suspension or Cancellation. (Amended) |
| 335.074 | Driving Under License Forfeiture or Child Support Suspension. (Amended) |
| 337.01 | Driving Unsafe Vehicles. (Amended) |
| 337.09 | Lights on Parked or Stopped Vehicles. (Amended) |
| 337.18 | Motor Vehicle and Motorcycle Brakes. (Amended) |
| 337.23 | Limited Load Extension on Left Side of Passenger Vehicle. (Amended) |
| 337.29 | Bumper Heights. (Amended) |
| 339.01 | Oversize or Overweight Vehicle on State Routes. (Amended) |
| 339.03 | Maximum Width, Height and Length. (Amended) |
| 339.06 | Vehicles Transporting Explosives. (Amended) |
| 339.07 | Towing Requirements. (Amended) |
| 339.08 | Loads Dropping or Leaking. (Amended) |

General Offenses Code

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 501.01 | Definitions. (Amended) |
| 501.02 | Classification of Offenses. (Amended) |
| 501.11 | Organizational Criminal Liability. (Amended) |
| 501.13 | Conspiracy. (Added) |
| 501.99 | Penalties for Misdemeanors. (Amended) |
| 505.001 | Animals and Fowl Definitions. (Enacted) |
| 505.01 | Dogs and Other Animals Running at Large. (Amended) |
| 505.13 | Dangerous Wild Animals and Restricted Snakes. (Amended) |
| 505.14 | Dangerous Dogs. (Amended) |

General Offenses Code (Cont.)

| | |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 513.03 | Drug Abuse; Controlled Substance Possession. (Amended) |
| 513.12 | Drug Paraphernalia. (Amended) |
| 513.121 | Marihuana Drug Paraphernalia. (Added) |
| 517.01 | Gambling Definitions. (Amended) |
| 517.02 | Gambling. (Amended) |
| 517.06 | Methods of Conducting a Bingo Game. (Amended) |
| 517.07 | Instant Bingo Conduct. (Amended) |
| 517.08 | Raffles. (Amended) |
| 517.09 | Charitable Instant Bingo Organizations. (Amended) |
| 517.10 | Location of Instant Bingo. (Amended) |
| 517.11 | Bingo or Game of Chance Records. (Amended) |
| 517.13 | Bingo Exceptions. (Amended) |

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------------------|
| 517.16 | Skill-Based Amusement Machines. (Amended) |
| 529.04 | Liquor Consumption in Motor Vehicle. (Amended) |
| 529.07 | Open Container Prohibited. (Amended) |
| 533.08 | Procuring. (Amended) |
| 533.09 | Soliciting. (Amended) |

SECTION 3. The complete text of the sections of the Codified Ordinances listed above are set forth in full in the current Replacement Pages to the Codified Ordinances which are hereby attached to this ordinance as Exhibit A. Any summary publication of this ordinance shall include a complete listing of these sections. Notice of adoption of each new section by reference to its title shall constitute sufficient publication of new matter contained therein.

SECTION 4. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning or relating to the adoption of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

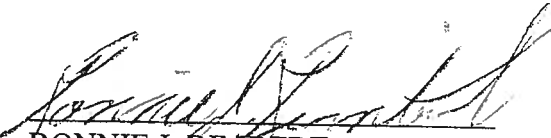
SECTION 5. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health and safety of the City and its inhabitants for the reason that there exists an imperative necessity for the earliest publication and distribution of current Replacement Pages to the officials and residents of the City, so as to facilitate administration, daily operation and avoid practical and legal entanglements. Therefore this Ordinance shall become effective immediately.

PASSED: 1st Reading – February 19, 2013 (E)
2nd Reading -
3rd Reading -

ATTEST:



BELINDA B. ANDERSON, CMC
CLERK OF COUNCIL



RONNIE J. RIMBERT
PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL

POSTED: 02/20/2013

EFFECTIVE DATE: 02/19/2013

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSERTING
2013 REPLACEMENT PAGES
FOR THE
CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF OBERLIN

All new replacement pages bear the footnote "2013 Replacement". Please discard old pages and insert these new replacement pages immediately as directed in the following table.

Discard Old Pages

Insert New Pages

PRELIMINARY UNIT

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cover and Certification Page | Cover and Certification Page |
| 3, 4 | 3, 4 |
| 23, 24 | 23, 24 |
| 43, 44 | 43, 44 |

PART ONE - ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Table of Contents Page | Table of Contents Page, 2 |
| 19, 20 | 19, 20 |
| 55, 56 | 55, 56 |
| 58A, 58B | 58A, 58B |
| 60A through 60Q | 60A, 60B |

PART THREE - TRAFFIC CODE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3 through 14 | 3 through 14 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 31 through 36 | 31 through 36B |
| 45, 46 | 45, 46 |
| 63, 64 | 63, 64 |
| 82A through 84 | 82A through 84 |
| 88A through 102 | 88A through 102 |
| 105, 106 | 105, 106 |
| 111 through 114 | 111 through 114 |
| 121, 122 | 121, 122 |
| 125 through 132 | 125 through 132 |

PART FIVE - GENERAL OFFENSES CODE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 27, 28 | 27, 28 |
| 34E through 44P | 34E through 44P |
| 47, 48 | 47, 48 |
| 61 through 62F | 61 through 62F |
| 71 through 72B | 71 through 72B |

Discard Old Pages

Insert New Pages

PART ELEVEN - BUILDING CODE

79 through 80D

79 through 80D

PART THIRTEEN - PLANNING AND ZONING CODE

143 through 151
189, 190

143 through 150
189, 190

PART FIFTEEN - FIRE PREVENTION CODE

3 through 6
11 through 13

3 through 6
11 through 14

**CODIFIED
ORDINANCES
OF THE
CITY OF
OBERLIN, OHIO**

Complete to January 1, 2013

CERTIFICATION

We, Ron Rimbart, President, and Belinda B. Anderson, CMC, Clerk of the Council, of the City of Oberlin, Ohio, pursuant to Section IX of the City Charter and Ohio R.C. Sections 731.23 and 731.42, hereby certify that the general and permanent ordinances of the City of Oberlin, Ohio, as revised, arranged, compiled, numbered, codified and printed herewith in component codes, are correctly set forth and constitute the Codified Ordinances of the City of Oberlin, Ohio, 1977, complete to January 1, 2013.

/s/ Ron Rimbart
President

/s/ Belinda B. Anderson, CMC
Clerk of Council

CITY OF OBERLIN
ROSTER OF OFFICIALS
(2013)

COUNCIL

Ron Rimbart, President
Sharon Soucy, Vice President

Scott Broadwell
Bryan Burgess
Elizabeth Meadows
Aaron Mucciolo
Charles Peterson

OFFICIALS

Eric P. Norenberg, ICMA-CM
Eric R. Severs, Esq.
I. Salvatore Talarico, CPFA
Belinda B. Anderson, CMC
Thomas A. Miller
Dennis Kirin
Jeffrey Baumann
Gary Boyle
Steve Dupee
Darlene Colaso

City Manager
Law Director
Finance Director
Clerk of Council
Police Chief
Fire Chief
Public Works Director
Director of Planning and Development
Director, OMLPS
Assistant City Manager/HR
Administrator

THE WALTER H. DRANE COMPANY
expresses its appreciation to

ERIC R. SEVERS, ESQ.
Law Director

and

BELINDA B. ANDERSON, CMC
Clerk of Council

for their assistance in the
preparation of these
Codified Ordinances and periodic
Replacement Pages therefor.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE | | | |
| impounding | 303.08 | | |
| public or private | | | |
| property | 303.09, 303.10 | | |
| JURISDICTION | 501.05 | | |
| JUVENILE (see also MINOR) | | | |
| criminal enticement | 537.17 | | |
| delinquency, contributing to | 537.18 | | |
| material harmful to | | | |
| deception to obtain | 533.12 | | |
| displaying | 533.13 | | |
| disseminating | 533.11 | | |
| KEY BOX SYSTEM | 1501.21 | | |
| KEYS | | | |
| parking, removal driver | 351.07 | | |
| law enforcement officer | 303.03 | | |
| LANDSCAPING | | | |
| subdivisions | 1315.14 | | |
| LANES, FIRE | 1501.19 | | |
| LAW DIRECTOR | | | |
| Assistant Law Director | | | |
| and Prosecutor | 129.03 | | |
| collection of delinquent City | | | |
| income taxes | 129.04 | | |
| compensation, additional | 129.05 | | |
| position established | Chtr. XVIII | | |
| signing checks | | | |
| for Finance Director | 129.02 | | |
| for Treasurer | 129.01 | | |
| LAW ENFORCEMENT (see individual | | | |
| subject involved) | | | |
| LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER (see also | | | |
| PUBLIC SERVANT) | | | |
| authority re drunk driving | 341.08 | | |
| defined | 501.01 | | |
| dereliction of duty | 525.12 | | |
| failure to aid, resisting | 525.06 | | |
| hampering at emergency | 509.05 | | |
| ignition key removal | 303.03 | | |
| misconduct, false allegation of | 525.15 | | |
| personating | 545.16 | | |
| refusal to disclose personal | | | |
| information to in public | | | |
| place | 525.16 | | |
| traffic order, compliance with | 303.01 | | |
| LEAVES | | | |
| collection of; burning prohibited | 925.05 | | |
| LIABILITY | | | |
| criminal intoxication | 501.07 | | |
| LIBRARY | | | |
| rights; property damage | 545.04 | | |
| LICENSE | | | |
| debt pooling company | 721.04 | | |
| driving (see DRIVER'S LICENSE) | | | |
| mechanical amusement device | 731.02 | | |
| peddler's | 751.01 | | |
| plumbing | 1121.03, 1127.01 | | |
| rooming house | 1353.02 et seq. | | |
| sexually orientated businesses | 791.04 | | |
| taxicab business | 771.02 | | |
| LICENSE PLATES | | | |
| display | 335.09 | | |
| expired or unlawful; out of state | 335.10 | | |
| illegal | | | |
| impounding vehicle | 303.08 | | |
| use | 335.11 | | |
| rear, illumination | 337.04 | | |
| unobstructed | 335.10 | | |
| LIGHT AND POWER DEPARTMENT | | | |
| (see also ELECTRICITY) | | | |
| established | 913.01 | | |
| personnel | 913.02 | | |
| powers and duties | 913.03 | | |
| LIGHTS, VEHICLE (see VEHICLE | | | |
| LIGHTS) | | | |
| LIMITATION OF PROSECUTION | 501.06 | | |
| LIQUOR (see INTOXICANTS) | | | |
| LITTERING | | | |
| generally | 521.08 | | |
| parks, in | 927.14 | | |
| motor vehicle, from | 331.41 | | |
| LOCK BOX | 1501.21 | | |
| LODGING TAX (see TRANSIENT | | | |
| LODGING TAX) | | | |
| LOITERING | | | |
| generally | 509.11 | | |
| sexually orientated businesses, | | | |
| near | 791.20 | | |
| solicitation, to engage in | 533.091 | | |
| LONGEVITY COMPENSATION | 145.07 | | |
| LOTS | | | |
| cleaning; draining | 521.05 | | |
| subdivisions | 1315.04 | | |

M-1 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| area | 1343.08 |
| established | 1343.01 |
| height | 1343.07 |
| performance standards | 1343.05, 1343.06 |
| purpose | 1343.02 |
| residential conversions | 1343.10 |
| uses | 1343.03 et seq. |

MANSLAUGHTER, VEHICULAR 537.02**MAYOR Chtr. III H****MECHANICAL AMUSEMENT DEVICES**

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| definition | 731.01 |
| distributor's license; fee | 731.02 |
| giving prizes prohibited | 731.03 |

MENACING (see also THREATS)

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| aggravated | 537.05 |
| physical harm | 537.06 |
| stalking | 537.051 |

MINOR (see also JUVENILE)

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| child stealing | 537.19 |
| curfew (see CURFEW) | |
| electric personal assistive mobility device use | 371.12(b), (c) |
| endangering | 537.07 |
| interference with custody | 537.21 |
| intoxicant sales | 529.02, 529.06 |
| park violations; liability | 927.15 |
| poolroom prohibition | 711.02 |
| preschool children's vehicles | 337.165 |
| tobacco products; distributing to | 537.16 |
| unruliness, contributing to | 537.18 |
| weapons purchase of | 549.07 |

MISDEMEANOR (see OFFENSE)**MOBILE HOME**

| | |
|------------------|--------|
| occupying moving | 331.35 |
|------------------|--------|

MOTOR VEHICLE

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| certificate of title | 335.08 |
| control | 331.34, 333.01, 333.08 |
| criminal forfeiture of | 335.05(c) |
| defined | 301.20 |
| driving (see DRIVING) | |
| entering or leaving moving vehicle | 371.06 |
| equipment (see VEHICLE EQUIPMENT) | |
| homicide by | 537.02 |
| immobilization order | 335.05(c) |
| impounding (see IMPOUNDING) | |
| junk (see JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE) | |
| key removal | |
| driver | 351.07 |
| law enforcement officer | 303.03 |
| license plates (see LICENSE PLATES) | |
| license tax | 183.01 |
| liquor consumption in; open container | 529.04 |
| littering from | 331.41 |
| operation (see DRIVING) | |
| preschool children's vehicles | 337.165 |
| riding on outside | 371.06 |
| slow moving (see COMMERCIAL AND HEAVY VEHICLE) | |
| snowmobile (see SNOWMOBILE) | |
| trespass | 545.06 |
| unauthorized use | 545.06 |
| unsafe | 337.01 |
| vehicle defined | 301.51 |
| vehicular vandalism | 541.10 |
| weapon handling | 549.04 |
| wrongful entrustment of | 335.05 |

MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE TAX

| | |
|------------------|--------|
| levy, additional | 183.02 |
|------------------|--------|

MOTORCYCLE

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| brakes | 337.18 |
| defined | 301.19 |
| handle bars | 373.02 |
| headlight required | 337.03 |
| helmets; safety glasses | 373.02 |
| license to operate | 335.01(a) |
| muffler | 337.20 |

| <u>Ord. No.</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>C.O. Section</u> | <u>Ord. No.</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>C.O. Section</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 00-116AC | 1-2-01 | 1501.19 | 05-82-AC | 7-5-06 | 1344.01 to 1344.07 |
| 00-117AC | 1-2-01 | 1501.20 | 06-12AC | 3-6-06 | 1501.01, 1501.02 |
| 01-01AC | 2-5-01 | 1341.04 | 06-38AC | 5-15-06 | 911.07 |
| 01-16AC | 2-5-01 | 125.01 | 06-49AC | 6-19-06 | 181.01 to 181.18; Rescinds Chap. 182 |
| 01-49AC | 5-21-01 | 925.10 | 06-50AC | 6-5-06 | 373.03 |
| 01-67AC | 7-2-01 | 141.12 | 06-55AC | 6-19-06 | 339.08 |
| 01-75AC | 9-17-01 | Ch. 181 Ed. Note | 06-69AC | 9-18-06 | 1340.01 to 1340.05 |
| 01-80AC | 9-4-01 | 1191.01 to 1191.99 | 06-70AC | 9-18-06 | 1321.641, 3446.01 to 1346.05 |
| 01-82AC | 10-15-01 | 905.01 | 06-72AC | 9-18-06 | 1329.03, 1329.06 |
| 01-86AC | 11-5-01 | 1347.01 | 06-84AC | 10-2-06 | 1501.20(a), (d)(7) |
| 02-37AC | 4-15-02 | 1501.01 to 1501.99 | 07-02AC | 1-16-07 | 1357.02(a), 1357.03(b)(1)A. |
| 02-42AC | 4-15-02 | 141.12 | 07-03AC | 1-16-07 | 1351.06 |
| 02-54AC | 5-20-02 | 925.10 | 07-08AC | 1-16-07 | 129.05 |
| 02-66AC | 11-5-02 | 181.03, 181.13 | 07-09AC | 1-2-07 | Rescinds 153.02 |
| 02-67AC | 7-1-02 | 1325.01 to 1325.06 | 07-14AC | 1-16-07 | 145.07 |
| 02-91AC | 9-3-02 | 130.01, 145.08, 145.12 | 07-17AC | 1-16-07 | 141.01 to 141.08 |
| 02-113AC | 12-2-02 | 1501.01(c) | 07-19AC | 1-16-07 | 111.04 |
| 02-117AC | 12-2-02 | 145.07 | 07-29AC | 5-7-07 | 1359.01 to 1359.06 |
| 03-13AC | 1-21-03 | 145.09 | 07-30AC | 5-7-07 | 791.01 to 791.23 |
| 03-28AC | 4-21-03 | 1501.01, 1501.02 | 07-44AC | 5-7-07 | 909.07 |
| 03-70AC | 10-6-03 | 913.04 | 07-81AC | 10-2-07 | 107.01 to 107.05 |
| 03-74AC | 10-6-03 | 111.04, 121.04, 129.05, 145.01 to 145.09 | 08-19AC | 3-17-08 | 143.01 |
| 03-85AC | 11-3-03 | 1357.08 | 08-20AC | 4-21-08 | 157.10 |
| 03-86AC | 11-3-03 | Repeals 160.01, 160.02 | 08-25AC | 4-21-08 | 1353.01, 1354.01 to 1354.03 |
| 03-96AC | 12-15-03 | 915.04 | 08-26AC | 4-21-08 | 1501.01, 1501.02 |
| 03-99AC | 12-1-03 | 1501.06 | 08-29AC | 5-19-08 | 161.01 |
| 04-18AC | 4-5-04 | 1343.04 | 08-30AC | 6-2-08 | 145.02, 145.03, 145.04 |
| 04-48AC | 4-5-04 | 181.021, 181.03 | 08-36AC | 6-16-08 | 181.03, 181.13 |
| 04-68AC | 10-18-04 | 903.03 | 08-39AC | 8-25-08 | 911.04, 911.18 |
| 04-72AC | 11-15-04 | 1357.10 | 08-42AC | 7-7-08 | 1191.03 |
| 04-76AC | 1-3-05 | 1301.03 | 08-70AC | 11-3-08 | 1111.01 |
| 05-01AC | 2-7-05 | 373.11, 373.99, repeals 373.12 to 373.15 | 08-80AC | 11-3-08 | 1501.27 |
| 05-08AC | 2-22-05 | 143.06 | 08-85AC | 12-15-08 | 1101.01 |
| 05-11AC | 3-7-05 | 1101.01, 1101.02 | 08-86AC | 1-20-09 | 131.02 |
| 05-12AC | 3-7-05 | 1151.01, 1151.02 | 08-87AC | 1-20-09 | 156.01, 156.02, 925.15 |
| 05-22AC | 5-2-05 | 1501.06, 1501.99 | 08-88AC | 1-20-09 | 155.02 |
| 05-66AC | 9-19-05 | 1501.01, 1501.02 | 09-02AC | 1-5-09 | 1501.25 |
| 05-67AC | 10-17-05 | 1501.25 | 09-21AC | 3-16-09 | 128.03 |
| 05-81AC | 12-5-05 | 112.01 to 112.99 | 09-22AC | 3-16-09 | 181.02(a), (b) |
| | | | 09-23AC | 3-16-09 | 121.05 |

| <u>Ord. No.</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>C.O. Section</u> | <u>Ord. No.</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>C.O. Section</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 09-42AC | 6-1-09 | 1501.01, 1501.02 | 11-56AC | 9-19-11 | 1357.03, 1357.08 |
| 09-43AC | 6-1-09 | 1501.25 | 11-58AC | 9-6-11 | 1151.02 |
| 09-46AC | 6-15-09 | 925.09(d), (e), 925.10, 925.14 | 11-64AC | 9-6-11 | 1501.01, 1501.02 |
| 09-64AC | 9-21-09 | 143.04 | 11-70AC | 10-17-11 | 927.00 |
| 09-80AC | 10-19-09 | 181.10(c) | 11-75AC | 12-5-11 | Ch. 135 Ed. Note |
| 09-97AC | 12-21-09 | 145.05(b) | 11-76AC | 11-21-11 | 1357.03, 1357.08 |
| 10-03AC | 2-16-10 | 1331.02, 1331.05, 1333.02, 1333.05, 1335.02, 1335.05 | 12-14AC | 3-5-12 | 1501.01 |
| 10-24AC | 5-3-10 | 927.00 | 12-15AC | 3-5-12 | 1505.01 to 1505.05, 1505.99 |
| 10-25AC | 5-3-10 | 927.29 | 12-35AC | 5-21-12 | 157.01, 157.10, 1185.01, 1185.02 |
| 10-36AC | 6-21-10 | 351.99 | 12-46AC | 5-21-12 | Repeals Ch. 158 |
| 10-71AC | 2-22-11 | 795.01 to 795.03 | 12-52AC | 6-18-12 | 1501.05 |
| 11-07AC | 2-22-11 | 1111.01, 1111.06, 1323.08 | 12-68AC | 10-15-12 | 1351.01 to 1351.09, 1351.99 |
| 11-13AC | 4-4-11 | 1151.01, 1151.02 | | | |
| 11-14AC | 4-4-11 | 551.02 | | | |
| 11-22AC | 4-18-11 | Ch. 140 title, 140.01, 140.02, 151.04, 157.02 to 157.06, 157.08, 303.10, 339.08, 521.12, 785.03, 785.05, 785.07, 791.11, 905.01, 905.02, 1115.03, 1115.05 to 1115.07, 1151.01, 1173.02, 1173.03, 1173.06, 1187.03, 1187.04, 1187.07 to 1187.09, 1191.04 to 1191.06, 1191.09, 1321.23, 1325.04, 1338.02, 1343.03, 1343.05, 1343.06, 1349.02, 1353.02, 1353.03, 1353.05, 1355.08, 1357.02, 1357.03 | | | |
| 11-25AC | 5-2-11 | 1115.08 | | | |
| 11-33AC | 5-16-11 | 551.04 | | | |
| 11-39AC | 6-20-11 | 927.00 | | | |
| 11-45AC | 7-5-11 | 121.03 | | | |
| 11-53AC | 7-5-11 | 927.12, 927.23 | | | |

CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF OBERLIN

PART ONE - ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

TITLE ONE - General Provisions

- Chap. 101. Codified Ordinances.
- Chap. 103. Official Standards.
- Chap. 105. Wards and Boundaries.
- Chap. 107. Public Records Policy.

TITLE THREE - Legislative

- Chap. 111. Council.
- Chap. 112. Election Financing.
- Chap. 113. Ordinances and Resolutions.

TITLE FIVE - Administrative

- Chap. 121. City Manager.
- Chap. 123. Clerk.
- Chap. 125. Finance Director.
- Chap. 127. Treasurer.
- Chap. 128. Treasury Investment Board.
- Chap. 129. Law Director.
- Chap. 130. Department of Public Works.
- Chap. 131. Public Utilities Commission.
- Chap. 133. Recreation Commission.
- Chap. 135. Civil Service Commission.
- Chap. 137. Health Services.
- Chap. 139. City Engineer.
- Chap. 140. Building Division.
- Chap. 141. Police Department.
- Chap. 143. Fire Department.
- Chap. 144. Department of Community Development.
- Chap. 145. Employees Generally.
- Chap. 147. Committee on Visual Environment. (Repealed)
- Chap. 149. Human Relations Commission.
- Chap. 151. Employee Grievance Procedure.
- Chap. 153. Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan and Annual Review of Proposed Capital Expenditures.
- Chap. 155. Open Space and Visual Environment Commission.
- Chap. 156. Resource Conservation and Recovery Commission.
- Chap. 157. Equal Employment Opportunities.
- Chap. 158. Minority Business Enterprise Program. (Repealed)
- Chap. 159. Records Commission.
- Chap. 160. Downtown Advisory Commission. (Repealed)
- Chap. 161. Human Resources Department.

TITLE SEVEN - Judicial

- Chap. 171. Municipal Court.

TITLE NINE - Taxation

- Chap. 181. Earned Income Tax.
- Chap. 182. Income Tax Rules and Regulations. (Repealed)
- Chap. 183. Motor Vehicle License Tax.
- Chap. 185. Transient Lodging Tax.

TITLE FIVE - Administrative

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chap. 121. | City Manager. |
| Chap. 123. | Clerk. |
| Chap. 125. | Finance Director. |
| Chap. 127. | Treasurer. |
| Chap. 128. | Treasury Investment Board. |
| Chap. 129. | Law Director. |
| Chap. 130. | Department of Public Works. |
| Chap. 131. | Public Utilities Commission. |
| Chap. 133. | Recreation Commission. |
| Chap. 135. | Civil Service Commission. |
| Chap. 137. | Health Services. |
| Chap. 139. | City Engineer. |
| Chap. 140. | Building Division. |
| Chap. 141. | Police Department. |
| Chap. 143. | Fire Department. |
| Chap. 144. | Department of Community Development. |
| Chap. 145. | Employees Generally. |
| Chap. 147. | Committee on Visual Environment. (Repealed) |
| Chap. 149. | Human Relations Commission. |
| Chap. 151. | Employee Grievance Procedure. |
| Chap. 153. | Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan and Annual Review of Proposed Capital Expenditures. |
| Chap. 155. | Open Space and Visual Environment Commission. |
| Chap. 156. | Resource Conservation and Recovery Commission. |
| Chap. 157. | Equal Employment Opportunities. |
| Chap. 158. | Minority Business Enterprise Program. (Repealed) |
| Chap. 159. | Records Commission. |
| Chap. 160. | Downtown Advisory Commission. (Repealed) |
| Chap. 161. | Human Resources Department. |

 CHAPTER 121
City Manager

| | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 121.01 | City Manager to sign checks in absence of Finance Director or Treasurer. | 121.03 | Disposition of surplus Municipal personal property. |
| 121.02 | Mutual aid, electric systems. | 121.04 | Free living quarters. |
| | | 121.05 | Economic Development Business Incentive Program. |

CROSS REFERENCES

Appointment - see CHTR. Sec. V
 Removal - see CHTR. Sec. VI
 Council interference with appointments or removals made by
 Manager - see CHTR. Sec. VIII
 Qualifications, powers and duties - see CHTR. Sec. XIV, A, B
 Salary, oath, bond and seal - see CHTR. Sec. XIV, C
 Head of Police Department - see ADM. 141.02
 Head of Fire Department - see ADM. 143.02
 Bond - see ADM. 145.01
 Free living quarters; car and mileage allowance - see ADM.
 145.09(h), (i)

121.01 CITY MANAGER TO SIGN CHECKS IN ABSENCE OF FINANCE
DIRECTOR OR TREASURER.

The City Manager is hereby authorized and empowered to sign City checks in place of the City Treasurer or the Finance Director in the event such signatory is absent or incapacitated. (Ord. 95-50 AC. Passed 8-21-95.)

121.02 MUTUAL AID, ELECTRIC SYSTEMS.

(a) The City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to enter into mutual aid contracts with various municipal electric systems in the State for emergency repair service and for emergency equipment, personnel and supplies in case of emergencies, and to approve invoices for same.

(b) Such mutual aid agreements shall contain, inter alia, terms which provide as follows:

- (1) That in the event of an electrical emergency each party may request in writing, aid from the other in the form of additional manpower and/or equipment.
 - (2) That each such request for aid shall specify, to the extent practicable, the assistance required and an estimate of the length of time such assistance may be needed.
 - (3) That each responding community need only respond to the extent consistent with the proper operation of its own electrical system.
 - (4) That the community rendering aid should be reimbursed by the community requesting such aid as follows:
 - A. A charge for labor and equipment will be two times the actual cost for the total number of man-hours expended rendering aid, including travel time, by employees of the aiding community.
 - B. A materials and supplies charge equal to the actual cost of materials and supplies expended, rendering such aid, including expenses incurred in traveling to and from the site of such aid.
 - C. The actual cost of that loss or damage to the equipment of the aiding community, not recovered from insurance.
 - (5) Payment for such aid, determined in accordance with subsection (b)(4) hereof, shall be rendered upon presentation of an invoice detailing the same, or within thirty days thereafter.
 - (6) Personnel of the aiding community shall be considered acting within the scope of their employment, to the same extent as if they were performing their regular duties, while engaged in such aid.
 - (7) Under no circumstance shall the responding party or its employees so responding, be liable to the requesting party, its inhabitants, or others for any damages arising in any way as a result of the rendering of such aid or the failure to respond to a call for such aid.
 - (8) Under no circumstances shall the party requesting such aid be liable to the party responding, its inhabitants, or others, for any damages arising in any way from the response to such a request for aid or the rendering thereof, except as outlined in subsection (b) (4)C. hereof.
 - (9) That each contract shall be in effect for a one-year period, with a provision for automatic renewal unless cancelled by a thirty-day notice.
- (Ord. 1811 AC. Passed 10-1-84.)

CHAPTER 157
Equal Employment Opportunities

| | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 157.01 | Definitions. | 157.06 | Project site reports. |
| 157.02 | Contract compliance procedures. | 157.07 | Intergovernmental cooperation. |
| 157.03 | Equal employment opportunity clause. | 157.08 | Contract disposition. |
| 157.04 | Contract compliance requirements. | 157.09 | Severability. |
| 157.05 | Pre-award conference. | 157.10 | Equal Employment Opportunity Program. |

CROSS REFERENCES

Unlawful discriminatory practices - see Ohio R.C. 4112.02

157.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Discriminate," "discriminates," and "discrimination" mean distinguish, differentiate, separate or segregate solely on the basis of race, religion, color, sex or national origin.
- (b) "Contractor" means any person, partnership, corporation, association or joint venture which has been awarded a public contract and includes every subcontractor on such a contract.
- (c) "Subcontractor" means any person, partnership, corporation, association or joint venture which supplies any of the work, labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing under a contract with the contractor on a public contract.
- (d) "Public contract" means any contract awarded by the City whereby the City is committed to expend or does expend its funds in return for work, labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials, or any combination of the foregoing, or any lease, lease by way of concession, concession agreement permit or permit agreement whereby the City leases, grants, or demises property of the City or otherwise grants a right or privilege to occupy or use property of the City.
- (e) "Bidder" means any person, partnership, corporation, association or joint venture seeking to be awarded a public contract.
- (f) "Construction contract" means any public contract for the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension or repair of buildings, streets or other improvements to real property.
- (g) "Gender identity" means a person's own understanding of themselves in terms of gender categories. This can include refusing to label oneself with a gender. Gender identity does not cause or equal sexual orientation.
- (h) "Gender expression" refers to the way in which a person's behavior communicates their gender identity or that others interpret as meaning something about their gender identity. (Ord. 12-35AC CMS. Passed 5-21-12.)

157.02 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES.

There is hereby created the function of contract compliance review. The City Manager will designate an Equal Employment Opportunity Officer to administer and enforce the City's Equal Employment Opportunity Program established by Sections 157.01 to 157.10 inclusive, establish procedures to effectuate such sections, make all determinations as to compliance with the program, and shall meet with the contracting parties for the aforesaid purposes. He/she shall have at his/her disposal the resources of the City's several departments and the Human Relations Commission. (Ord. 11-22 AC CMS. Passed 4-18-11.)

157.03 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE.

All public contracts hereinafter entered into by the City shall incorporate an Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, which shall read as follows:

- (a) The contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex or national origin. The contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, color, sex or national origin. As used herein the word "treated" means and includes without limitation, the following: recruited, whether by advertising or other means; compensated, whether in the form of rates of pay, or other forms of compensation; selected for training, including apprenticeship; promoted; upgraded; demoted; downgraded; transferred; laid off, and terminated. The contractor agrees to and shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officers setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (b) The contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, religion, color, sex or national origin.
- (c) The contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he/she has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice advising the labor union or worker's representative of the contractor's commitments under the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause of the City and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (d) The contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer pursuant to Sections 157.01 to 157.10 inclusive, and shall permit access to his/her books, records and accounts by the contracting agency and by the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the program.
- (e) The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the City may direct as a means of enforcing the provisions of subsections (a) through (h) hereof, including penalties and sanctions for noncompliance. However, in the event the contractor becomes involved in or is threatened with litigation as the result of such direction by the City, the City will enter into such litigation as is necessary to protect the interests of the City and to effectuate the City's Equal Employment Opportunity Program and in the case of contracts receiving Federal assistance, the contractor or the City may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

157.09 SEVERABILITY.

Sections 157.01 to 157.10 inclusive, and each part of such sections are hereby declared to be independent sections and parts of sections and notwithstanding any other evidence of legislative intent, it is hereby declared to be the controlling legislative intent that if any provision of such sections, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remaining sections or parts of sections, and the application of such provision to any person or circumstances, other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby, and it is hereby declared that the provisions of this chapter would have been passed independently of such section, sections or part of a section so held to be invalid.
(Ord. 951 AC. Passed 8-13-73.)

157.10 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM.

(a) The City does hereby reaffirm its policy to insure equal opportunity employment for all persons, to prohibit discrimination in employment, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a continuing intensive program in each department of the City. Furthermore, equal employment opportunity shall be an integral part of every aspect of personnel policy and practice in the employment, development, advancement and treatment of employees of the City to the maximum extent possible.

(b) The City, as evidence of its intent to comply with basic policies and procedures necessary for effective, uniform and judicious enforcement of equal employment opportunity standards, does hereby adopt this program.

(c) General Policy. In all of its employee relationships, including but not limited to internal employment and job training and career advancement, the City government of Oberlin prohibits any discrimination on the basis of race, religion, color, creed, age, sex, ancestry, marital status, disability, sexual orientation, national origin, political affiliation or veteran status. Equal employment opportunity for all persons is a fundamental City policy. Equal employment opportunity is a legal, social, moral and economic necessity to the City of Oberlin. To this end it shall be the desire of the City government to have the City workforce mirror the diversity of potential qualified individuals found in the community's labor pool.

(d) Definitions.

(1) "Equal Employment Opportunity Efforts" means the active and aggressive recruitment of qualified individuals so that the desire of the City that the percentage of qualified members of protected classes employed in all City departments is in reasonable balance with the percentage of potential qualified members of protected classes in Oberlin can be fulfilled.

(2) "Qualified" means possessing the minimum skills, training, certifications or licenses required to adequately perform a job at each stage of employment. For entry-level positions it is understood that if new employees can learn the job skills or obtain required training, certifications or licenses in a reasonable period of time after being hired, they are to be considered qualified, provided that such skills, training, certifications or licenses are acquired during the probationary period.
(Ord. 08-20AC. Passed 4-21-08.)

(3) "Members of protected classes" means persons protected from discrimination under federal, state or Oberlin law on the basis of race, religion, color, creed, age, sex, ancestry, marital status, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, national origin, political affiliation or veteran status.

(Ord. 12-35AC CMS. Passed 5-21-12.)

- (e) Equal Employment Opportunity Efforts include:
- (1) Job Structuring and Upward Mobility.
- A. Job specifications shall be reviewed and revised as needed to assure that all the requirements are job related.
 - B. Educational requirements for all City positions will be evaluated to ensure that educational requirements are necessary and job-related.
 - C. All City positions shall be so defined and described as to limit the range of responsibilities in each pay level thereby permitting the establishment of multiple levels, providing a career ladder, whenever job families warrant this distinction.
 - D. Career ladders shall be established to permit the movement of qualified lower level employees to positions of greater responsibility as the employees develop.
- (2) Recruiting.
- A. The City shall initiate and maintain communications with leaders of organizations associated with or supportive of members of protected classes to develop mutual understanding of needs. During these recruitment contacts, nondiscrimination as a basic element of City personnel administration shall be emphasized. The assistance of leaders from racial minority groups, women's organizations, organizations dealing with the disabled, and organizations dealing with discrimination against Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual and Transsexual (GLBT) individuals on the basis of their sexual orientation shall be sought in structuring and maintaining a positive recruitment program.
 - B. Publications such as recruiting announcements shall be reviewed to insure that language or photographs do not imply inequality between men and women.
 - C. Referrals shall be requested from the State employment office, the Lorain County Job and Family Services Department, the Lorain County Board of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities, poverty program agencies and community and youth organizations.
 - D. The City shall furnish recruitment literature to organizations which have frequent contact with members of protected classes and which can provide recruitment assistance.
- (3) Selection. All selection procedures and methods utilized by the City shall be reviewed to ensure they are valid and job-related, and that written/oral tests, interviews and applications are designed to prevent discrimination against members of protected classes. They shall be:
- A. Based on careful job analysis to determine the knowledge, skills, abilities and other qualification requirements actually needed for the job.
 - B. Focused on abilities required upon entry to the job.

CHAPTER 158
Minority Business Enterprise Program (Repealed)

EDITOR'S NOTE: Former Chapter 158 was repealed by Ordinance 12-46 AC CMS, passed May 21, 2012.

CHAPTER 159
Records Commission

159.01 Created; functions.

CROSS REFERENCES

Photostat or microfilm reading - see Ohio R.C. 9.01

State law provisions - see Ohio R.C. 149.39

159.01 CREATED; FUNCTIONS.

(a) A City Records Commission is hereby created. The Commission shall be composed of five members, consisting of the Clerk of Oberlin City Council as Chair, the Law Director, the Finance Director, the City Manager or his or her designee, and one resident of the City appointed by City Council. The term of the member of the Records Commission appointed by City Council shall be five years. The Commission shall appoint a Secretary, who may or may not be a member of the Commission, and who shall serve in that position at the pleasure of the Commission. The Commission shall meet at least once every six months, and upon call of the Chair.

(b) The functions of the Records Commission shall be to provide rules for retention and disposal of records of the Municipal corporation and to review applications for one-time disposal and schedules of records retention and disposition submitted by Municipal offices. Records may be disposed of by the Commission pursuant to the procedures set forth in Ohio R.C. 149.39. (Ord. 94-93AC. Passed 12-5-94.)

CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF OBERLIN

PART THREE - TRAFFIC CODE

TITLE ONE - Administration

Chap. 301. Definitions.

Chap. 303. Enforcement, Impounding and Penalty.

Chap. 305. Traffic Control Map and File.

CHAPTER 301 Definitions

| | | | |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| 301.01 | Meaning of words and phrases. | 301.26 | Private road or driveway. |
| 301.02 | Agricultural tractor. | 301.27 | Public safety vehicle. |
| 301.03 | Alley. | 301.28 | Railroad. |
| 301.031 | Beacon; hybrid beacon. | 301.29 | Railroad sign or signal. |
| 301.04 | Bicycle; motorized bicycle. | 301.30 | Railroad train. |
| 301.05 | Bus. | 301.31 | Residence district. |
| 301.06 | Business district. | 301.32 | Right of way. |
| 301.07 | Commercial tractor. | 301.321 | Road service vehicle. |
| 301.08 | Controlled-access highway. | 301.33 | Roadway. |
| 301.09 | Crosswalk. | 301.34 | Safety zone. |
| 301.10 | Driver or operator. | 301.35 | School bus. |
| 301.11 | Emergency vehicle. | 301.36 | Semitrailer. |
| 301.12 | Explosives. | 301.361 | Shared-use path. |
| 301.13 | Expressway. | 301.37 | Sidewalk. |
| 301.14 | Flammable liquid. | 301.38 | State route. |
| 301.15 | Freeway. | 301.39 | Stop (when required). |
| 301.16 | Gross weight. | 301.40 | Stopping or standing. |
| 301.161 | Highway traffic signal. | 301.41 | Stop intersection. |
| 301.17 | Intersection. | 301.42 | Street or highway; arterial street. |
| 301.18 | Laned street or highway. | 301.43 | Through street or highway. |
| 301.181 | Median. | 301.44 | Thruway. |
| 301.19 | Motorcycle. | 301.45 | Traffic. |
| 301.20 | Motor vehicle. | 301.46 | Traffic control device. |
| 301.201 | Operate. | 301.47 | Traffic control signal. |
| 301.21 | Park or parking. | 301.48 | Trailer. |
| 301.22 | Pedestrian. | 301.49 | Truck. |
| 301.23 | Person. | 301.50 | Urban district. |
| 301.24 | Pole trailer. | 301.51 | Vehicle. |
| 301.25 | Police officer. | 301.52 | Wheelchair, motorized. |
| 301.251 | Predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense. | | |

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
Funeral procession defined - see TRAF. 331.24
Street racing defined - see TRAF. 333.07
Studded tire defined - see TRAF. 339.11
Blind person defined - see TRAF. 371.02
Snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle and all purpose vehicle
defined - see TRAF. 375.01
School zones defined - see TRAF. 333.03(b)

301.01 MEANING OF WORDS AND PHRASES.

The following words and phrases when used in this Traffic Code, except as otherwise provided, shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this chapter.

301.02 AGRICULTURAL TRACTOR.

"Agricultural tractor" means every self-propelling vehicle designed or used for drawing other vehicles or wheeled machinery but having no provision for carrying loads independently of such other vehicles, and used principally for agricultural purposes. (ORC 4511.01(J))

301.03 ALLEY.

"Alley" means a street or highway intended to provide access to the rear or side of lots or buildings in urban districts and not intended for the purpose of through vehicular traffic, and includes any street or highway that has been declared an "alley" by Council. (ORC 4511.01(XX))

301.031 BEACON; HYBRID BEACON.

(a) "Beacon" means a highway traffic signal with one or more signal sections that operate in a flashing mode. (ORC 4511.01(KKK))

(b) "Hybrid beacon" means a type of beacon that is intentionally placed in a dark mode between periods of operation where no indications are displayed and, when in operation, displays both steady and flashing traffic control signal indications. (ORC 4511.01(LL))

301.04 BICYCLE; MOTORIZED BICYCLE.

(a) "Bicycle" means every device, other than a tricycle designed solely for use as a play vehicle by a child, propelled solely by human power, upon which any person may ride having two tandem wheels or one wheel in the front and two wheels in the rear or two wheels in the front and one wheel in the rear, any of which is more than fourteen inches in diameter. (ORC 4511.01(G))

(b) "Motorized bicycle" means any vehicle having either two tandem wheels or one wheel in the front and two wheels in the rear, that is capable of being pedaled and is equipped with a helper motor of not more than fifty cubic centimeters piston displacement which produces no more than one brake horsepower and is capable of propelling the vehicle at a speed of no greater than twenty miles per hour on a level surface. (ORC 4511.01(H))

301.05 BUS.

"Bus" means every motor vehicle designed for carrying more than nine passengers and used for the transportation of persons other than in a ridesharing arrangement as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, and every motor vehicle, automobile for hire or funeral car, other than a taxicab or motor vehicle used in a ridesharing arrangement, designed and used for the transportation of persons for compensation.
(ORC 4511.01(L))

301.06 BUSINESS DISTRICT.

"Business district" means the territory fronting upon a street or highway, including the street or highway, between successive intersections where fifty percent or more of the frontage between such successive intersections is occupied by buildings in use for business, or where fifty percent or more of the frontage for a distance of 300 feet or more is occupied by buildings in use for business, and the character of such territory is indicated by official traffic control devices.
(ORC 4511.01(NN))

301.07 COMMERCIAL TRACTOR.

"Commercial tractor" means every motor vehicle having motive power designed or used for drawing other vehicles and not so constructed as to carry any load thereon, or designed or used for drawing other vehicles while carrying a portion of such other vehicles, or the load thereon, or both. (ORC 4511.01(I))

301.08 CONTROLLED-ACCESS HIGHWAY.

"Controlled-access highway" means every street or highway in respect to which owners or occupants of abutting lands and other persons have no legal right or access to or from the same except at such points only and in such manner as may be determined by the public authority having jurisdiction over such street or highway. (ORC 4511.01(CC))

301.09 CROSSWALK.

"Crosswalk" means:

- (a) That part of a roadway at intersections ordinarily included within the real or projected prolongation of property lines and curb lines or, in the absence of curbs, the edges of the traversable roadway;
- (b) Any portion of a roadway at an intersection or elsewhere, distinctly indicated for pedestrian crossing by lines or other markings on the surface;
- (c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) hereof, there shall not be a crosswalk where authorized signs have been placed indicating no crossing.
(ORC 4511.01(LL))

301.10 DRIVER OR OPERATOR.

"Driver" or "operator" means every person who drives or is in actual physical control of a vehicle. (ORC 4511.01(Y))

301.11 EMERGENCY VEHICLE.

"Emergency vehicle" means emergency vehicles of municipal, township or county departments or public utility corporations when identified as such as required by law, the Ohio Director of Public Safety or local authorities, and motor vehicles when commandeered by a police officer. (ORC 4511.01(D))

301.12 EXPLOSIVES.

"Explosives" means any chemical compound or mechanical mixture that is intended for the purpose of producing an explosion that contains any oxidizing and combustible units or other ingredients in such proportions, quantities or packing that an ignition by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion or by a detonator of any part of the compound or mixture may cause such a sudden generation of highly heated gases that the resultant gaseous pressures are capable of producing destructive effects on contiguous objects, or of destroying life or limb.

Manufactured articles shall not be held to be explosives when the individual units contain explosives in such limited quantities, of such nature or in such packing, that it is impossible to procure a simultaneous or a destructive explosion of such units, to the injury of life, limb or property by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion or by a detonator, such as fixed ammunition for small arms, firecrackers or safety fuse matches. (ORC 4511.01(T))

301.13 EXPRESSWAY.

"Expressway" means a divided arterial highway for through traffic with full or partial control of access with an excess of fifty percent of all crossroads separated in grade. (ORC 4511.01(ZZ))

301.14 FLAMMABLE LIQUID.

"Flammable liquid" means any liquid that has a flash point of seventy degrees Fahrenheit, or less, as determined by a tagliabue or equivalent closed cup test device. (ORC 4511.01(U))

301.15 FREEWAY.

"Freeway" means a divided multi-lane highway for through traffic with all crossroads separated in grade and with full control of access. (ORC 4511.01(Y))

301.16 GROSS WEIGHT.

"Gross weight" means the weight of a vehicle plus the weight of any load thereon. (ORC 4511.01(V))

301.161 HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL.

"Highway traffic signal" means a power-operated traffic control device by which traffic is warned or directed to take some specific action. "Highway traffic signal" does not include a power-operated sign, steadily illuminated pavement markers, warning light, or steady burning electric lamp. (ORC 4511.01(MMM))

301.17 INTERSECTION.

"Intersection" means:

- (a) The area embraced within the prolongation or connection of the lateral curb lines, or, if none, the lateral boundary lines of the roadways of two highways that join one another at, or approximately at, right angles, or the area within which vehicles traveling upon different highways that join at any other angle might come into conflict. The junction of an alley or driveway with a roadway or highway does not constitute an intersection unless the roadway or highway at the junction is controlled by a traffic control device.
- (b) If a highway includes two roadways that are thirty feet or more apart, then every crossing of each roadway of such divided highway by an intersecting highway constitutes a separate intersection. If both intersecting highways include two roadways thirty feet or more apart, then every crossing of any two roadways of such highways constitutes a separate intersection.

- (c) At a location controlled by a traffic control signal, regardless of the distance between the separate intersections as described in subsection (b) of this section:
- (1) If a stop line, yield line, or crosswalk has not been designated on the roadway within the median between the separate intersections, the two intersections and the roadway and median constitute one intersection.
 - (2) Where a stop line, yield line, or crosswalk line is designated on the roadway on the intersection approach, the area within the crosswalk and any area beyond the designated stop line or yield line constitute part of the intersection.
 - (3) Where a crosswalk is designated on a roadway on the departure from the intersection, the intersection includes the area that extends to the far side of the crosswalk. (ORC 4511.01(KK))

301.18 LANED STREET OR HIGHWAY.

"Laned street or highway" means a street or highway the roadway of which is divided into two or more clearly marked lanes for vehicular traffic.
(ORC 4511.01(GG))

301.181 MEDIAN.

"Median" means the area between two roadways of a divided highway, measured from edge of traveled way to edge of traveled way, but excluding turn lanes. The width of a median may be different between intersections, between interchanges, and at opposite approaches of the same intersection. (ORC 4511.01(NNN))

301.19 MOTORCYCLE.

"Motorcycle" means every motor vehicle, other than a tractor, having a seat or saddle for the use of the operator and designed to travel on not more than three wheels in contact with the ground, including but not limited to, motor vehicles known as "motor-driven cycle," "motor scooter" or "motorcycle" without regard to weight or brake horsepower.
(ORC 4511.01(C))

301.20 MOTOR VEHICLE.

"Motor vehicle" means every vehicle propelled or drawn by power other than muscular power, except motorized bicycles, road rollers, traction engines, power shovels, power cranes and other equipment used in construction work and not designed for or employed in general highway transportation, hole-digging machinery, well-drilling machinery, ditch-digging machinery, farm machinery, and trailers designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of no more than ten miles and at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less.
(ORC 4511.01(B))

301.201 OPERATE.

"Operate" means to cause or have caused movement of a vehicle.
(ORC 4511.01(HHH))

301.21 PARK OR PARKING.

"Park or parking" means the standing of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than temporarily for the purpose of and while actually engaged in loading or unloading merchandise or passengers.

301.22 PEDESTRIAN.

"Pedestrian" means any natural person afoot. (ORC 4511.01(X))

301.23 PERSON.

"Person" means every natural person, firm, copartnership, association or corporation. (ORC 4511.01(W))

301.24 POLE TRAILER.

"Pole trailer" means every trailer or semitrailer attached to the towing vehicle by means of a reach, pole or by being boomed or otherwise secured to the towing vehicle, and ordinarily used for transporting long or irregular shaped loads such as poles, pipes or structural members capable, generally, of sustaining themselves as beams between the supporting connection. (ORC 4511.01(O))

301.25 POLICE OFFICER.

"Police officer" means every officer authorized to direct or regulate traffic, or to make arrests for violations of traffic regulations. (ORC 4511.01(Z))

301.251 PREDICATE MOTOR VEHICLE OR TRAFFIC OFFENSE.

"Predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense" means any of the following:

- (a) A violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.03, 4511.051, 4511.12, 4511.132, 4511.16, 4511.20, 4511.201, 4511.21, 4511.211, 4511.213, 4511.22, 4511.23, 4511.25, 4511.26, 4511.27, 4511.28, 4511.29, 4511.30, 4511.31, 4511.32, 4511.33, 4511.34, 4511.35, 4511.36, 4511.37, 4511.38, 4511.39, 4511.40, 4511.41, 4511.42, 4511.43, 4511.431, 4511.432, 4511.44, 4511.441, 4511.451, 4511.452, 4511.46, 4511.47, 4511.48, 4511.481, 4511.49, 4511.50, 4511.511, 4511.53, 4511.54, 4511.55, 4511.56, 4511.57, 4511.58, 4511.59, 4511.60, 4511.61, 4511.64, 4511.66, 4511.661, 4511.68, 4511.70, 4511.701, 4511.71, 4511.711, 4511.712, 4511.713, 4511.72, 4511.73, 4511.763, 4511.771, 4511.78 or 4511.84;
- (b) A violation of division (A)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4511.17, divisions (A) to (D) of Ohio R.C. 4511.51, or division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4511.74;
- (c) A violation of any provision of Ohio R.C. 4511.01 to 4511.76 for which no penalty otherwise is provided in the section that contains the provision violated;
- (d) A violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any section or provision set forth or described in subsection (a) to (c) of this section. (ORC 4511.01(III))

301.26 PRIVATE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.

(a) "Private road or driveway" means every way or place in private ownership used for vehicular travel by the owner and those having express or implied permission from the owner but not by other persons. (ORC 4511.01(DD))

(b) "Private road open to public travel" means a private toll road or road, including any adjacent sidewalks that generally run parallel to the road, within a shopping center, airport, sports arena, or other similar business or recreation facility that is privately owned but where the public is allowed to travel without access restrictions. "Private road open to public travel" includes a gated toll road but does not include a road within a private gated property where access is restricted at all times, a parking area, a driving aisle within a parking area, or a private grade crossing. (ORC 4511.01(OOO))

301.27 PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE.

"Public safety vehicle" means any of the following:

- (a) Ambulances, including private ambulance companies under contract to a municipal corporation, township or county and private ambulances and transport vehicles bearing license plates issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.49;

- (b) Motor vehicles used by public law enforcement officers or other persons sworn to enforce the criminal and traffic laws of the State or the Municipality;
- (c) Any motor vehicle when properly identified as required by the Ohio Director of Public Safety, when used in response to fire emergency calls or to provide emergency medical service to ill or injured persons, and when operated by a duly qualified person who is a member of a volunteer rescue service or a volunteer fire department, and who is on duty pursuant to the rules or directives of that service. The Ohio Fire Marshal shall be designated by the Ohio Director of Public Safety as the certifying agency for all public safety vehicles described in this subsection (c);
- (d) Vehicles used by fire departments, including motor vehicles when used by volunteer fire fighters responding to emergency calls in the fire department service when identified as required by the Ohio Director of Public Safety. Any vehicle used to transport or provide emergency medical service to an ill or injured person, when certified as a public safety vehicle, shall be considered a public safety vehicle when transporting an ill or injured person to a hospital regardless of whether such vehicle has already passed a hospital.
(ORC 4511.01(E))
- (e) Vehicles used by the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Enforcement Unit for the enforcement of orders and rules of the Public Utilities Commission as specified in Ohio R.C. 5503.34.

301.28 RAILROAD.

"Railroad" means a carrier of persons or property operating upon rails placed principally on a private right of way. (ORC 4511.01(P))

301.29 RAILROAD SIGN OR SIGNAL.

"Railroad sign or signal" means any sign, signal or device erected by authority of a public body or official or by a railroad and intended to give notice of the presence of railroad tracks or the approach of a railroad train.
(ORC 4511.01(SS))

301.30 RAILROAD TRAIN.

"Railroad train" means a steam engine, or an electric or other motor, with or without cars coupled thereto, operated by a railroad. (ORC 4511.01(Q))

301.31 RESIDENCE DISTRICT.

"Residence district" means the territory, not comprising a business district, fronting on a street or highway, including the street or highway, where, for a distance of 300 feet or more, the frontage is improved with residences or residences and buildings in use for business.
(ORC 4511.01(OO))

301.32 RIGHT OF WAY.

"Right of way" means either of the following, as the context requires:

- (a) The right of a vehicle or pedestrian to proceed uninterruptedly in a lawful manner in the direction in which it or the individual is moving in preference to another vehicle or pedestrian approaching from a different direction into its or the individual's path;
- (b) A general term denoting land, property or the interest therein, usually in the configuration of a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation purposes. When used in this context, right of way includes the roadway, shoulders or berm, ditch, and slopes extending to the right-of-way limits under the control of the State or local authority.(ORC 4511.01(UU))

301.321 ROAD SERVICE VEHICLE.

"Road service vehicle" means wreckers, utility repair vehicles, and state, county, and municipal service vehicles equipped with visual signals by means of flashing, rotating, or oscillating lights. (ORC 4511.01(JJJ))

301.33 ROADWAY.

"Roadway" means that portion of a street or highway improved, designed or ordinarily used for vehicular travel, except the berm or shoulder. If a street or highway includes two or more separate roadways, the term "roadway" means any such roadway separately but not all such roadways collectively.
(ORC 4511.01(EE))

301.34 SAFETY ZONE.

"Safety zone" means the area or space officially set apart within a roadway for the exclusive use of pedestrians and protected or marked or indicated by adequate signs as to be plainly visible at all times.
(ORC 4511.01(MM))

301.35 SCHOOL BUS.

"School bus" means every bus designed for carrying more than nine passengers that is owned by a public, private or governmental agency or institution of learning and operated for the transportation of children to or from a school session or a school function, or owned by a private person and operated for compensation for the transportation of children to or from a school session or a school function; provided "school bus" does not include a bus operated by a municipally owned transportation system, a mass transit company operating exclusively within the territorial limits of the Municipality, or within such limits and the territorial limits of municipal corporations immediately contiguous to the Municipality, nor a common passenger carrier certified by the Public Utilities Commission unless such bus is devoted exclusively to the transportation of children to and from a school session or a school function, and "school bus" does not include a van or bus used by a licensed child day-care center or type A family day-care home to transport children from the child day-care center or type A family day-care home to a school if the van or bus does not have more than fifteen children in the van or bus at any time. "Child day-care center" and "type A family day-care home" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 5104.01.
(ORC 4511.01(F), (FFF))

301.36 SEMITRAILER.

"Semitrailer" means every vehicle designed or used for carrying persons or property with another and separate motor vehicle so that in operation a part of its own weight or that of its load, or both, rests upon and is carried by another vehicle. (ORC 4511.01(N))

301.361 SHARED-USE PATH.

"Shared-use path" means a bikeway outside the traveled way and physically separate from motorized vehicular traffic by an open space or barrier and either within the highway right-of-way or within an independent alignment. A shared-use path also may be used by pedestrians, including skaters, joggers, users of manual and motorized wheelchairs, and other authorized motorized and non-motorized users. (ORC 4511.01(PPP))

301.37 SIDEWALK.

"Sidewalk" means that portion of a street between the curb lines, or the lateral lines of a roadway, and the adjacent property lines, intended for the use of pedestrians. (ORC 4511.01(FF))

301.38 STATE ROUTE.

"State route" means every highway that is designated with an official State route number and so marked. (ORC 4511.01(JJ))

301.39 STOP (WHEN REQUIRED).

"Stop" when required means a complete cessation of movement.

301.40 STOPPING OR STANDING.

(a) "Stop or stopping" when prohibited means any halting of a vehicle, even momentarily, whether occupied or not, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic control device.

(b) "Stand or standing" means the halting of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise then temporarily for the purpose of and while actually engaged in receiving or discharging passengers.

301.41 STOP INTERSECTION.

"Stop intersection" means any intersection at one or more entrances of which stop signs are erected. (ORC 4511.01(BBB))

301.42 STREET OR HIGHWAY; ARTERIAL STREET.

(a) "Street" or "highway" are synonymous and mean the entire width between the boundary lines of every way open to the use of the public as a thoroughfare for purposes of vehicular travel. (ORC 4511.01(BB))

(b) "Arterial street" means any United States or State numbered route, controlled access highway or other major radial or circumferential street or highway designated by local authorities within their respective jurisdictions as part of a major arterial system of streets or highways. (ORC 4511.01(CCC))

301.43 THROUGH STREET OR HIGHWAY.

"Through street or highway" means every street or highway as provided in Section 313.02. (ORC 4511.01(HH))

301.44 THRUWAY.

"Thruway" means a through street or highway whose entire roadway is reserved for through traffic and on which roadway parking is prohibited. (ORC 4511.01(AAA))

301.45 TRAFFIC.

"Traffic" means pedestrians, ridden or herded animals, vehicles and other devices, either singly or together, while using for purposes of travel any street or highway or private road open to public travel. (ORC 4511.01(TT))

301.46 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE.

"Traffic control device" means a flagger, sign, signal, marking, or other device used to regulate, warn or guide traffic, placed on, over, or adjacent to a street, highway, private road open to public travel, pedestrian facility, or shared-use path by authority of a public agency or official having jurisdiction, or, in the case of a private road open to public travel, by authority of the private owner or private official having jurisdiction. (ORC 4511.01(QQ))

301.47 TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL.

"Traffic control signal" means any highway traffic signal by which traffic is alternately directed to stop and permitted to proceed.
(ORC 4511.01(RR))

301.48 TRAILER.

"Trailer" means every vehicle designed or used for carrying persons or property wholly on its own structure and for being drawn by a motor vehicle, including any such vehicle when formed by or operated as a combination of a semitrailer and a vehicle of the dolly type, such as that commonly known as a trailer dolly, a vehicle used to transport agricultural produce or agricultural production materials between a local place of storage or supply and the farm when drawn or towed on a street or highway at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour and a vehicle designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of more than ten miles or at a speed of more than twenty-five miles per hour.
(ORC 4511.01(M))

301.49 TRUCK.

"Truck" means every motor vehicle, except trailers and semitrailers, designed and used to carry property. (ORC 4511.01(K))

301.50 URBAN DISTRICT.

"Urban district" means the territory contiguous to and including any street or highway which is built up with structures devoted to business, industry or dwelling houses situated at intervals of less than 100 feet for distance of a quarter of a mile or more, and the character of such territory is indicated by official traffic control devices. (ORC 4511.01(PP))

301.51 VEHICLE.

"Vehicle" means every device, including a motorized bicycle, in, upon or by which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a street or highway, except that "vehicle" does not include any motorized wheelchair, electric personal assistive mobility device, or any device, other than a bicycle, that is moved by human power. (ORC 4511.01(A))

301.52 WHEELCHAIR, MOTORIZED.

"Motorized wheelchair" means any self-propelled vehicle designed for, and used by, a handicapped person and that is incapable of a speed in excess of eight miles per hour.
(ORC 4511.01(EEE))

CHAPTER 303
Enforcement, Impounding and Penalty

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 303.01 Compliance with lawful order of police officer; fleeing. 303.02 Traffic direction in emergencies; obedience to school guard. 303.03 Officer may remove ignition key. 303.04 Road workers, motor vehicles and equipment excepted. 303.041 Emergency, public safety and coroner's vehicles exempt. 303.05 Application to persons riding, driving animals upon roadway. 303.06 Freeway use prohibited by pedestrians, bicycles and animals. 303.07 Application to drivers of government vehicles. | 303.08 Impounding of vehicles; redemption. 303.081 Impounding vehicles on private residential or agricultural property. 303.082 Private tow-away zones. 303.083 Release of vehicle; records; charges. 303.09 Willfully leaving vehicles on private or public property. 303.10 Leaving junk vehicles on private property with permission of owner. 303.11 Providing false information to police officer. 303.99 General Traffic Code penalties. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Disposition of unclaimed vehicles - see Ohio R.C. 737.32, 4513.62 et seq.
 Citations for minor misdemeanors - see Ohio R.C. 2935.26 et seq.
 Power of trial court of record to suspend or revoke license for certain violations - see Ohio R.C. 4507.16, 4507.34
 State point system suspension - see Ohio R.C. 4507.40
 Uniform application of Ohio Traffic Law - see Ohio R.C. 4511.06
 Marking motor vehicles used by traffic officers - see Ohio R.C. 4549.13
 Distinctive uniform required for traffic officers - see Ohio R.C. 4549.15
 Exceptions for emergency or public safety vehicles - see TRAF. 331.20, 333.06

303.01 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWFUL ORDER OF POLICE OFFICER; FLEEING.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 303.01 was recodified as part of the 1995 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances. See Section 525.091 of the General Offenses Code.)

303.02 TRAFFIC DIRECTION IN EMERGENCIES; OBEDIENCE TO SCHOOL GUARD.

(a) Police officers shall direct or regulate traffic in accordance with the provisions of this Traffic Code, provided that, in the event of fire or other emergency or to expedite traffic or safeguard pedestrians, they are authorized to direct traffic as conditions may require notwithstanding the provisions of this Traffic Code. Firemen, when at the scene of a fire, may direct or assist the police in directing traffic thereat or in the immediate vicinity. The direction of traffic may be by word or audible signal, by gesture or visible signal or by any combination thereof. No person shall fail to comply with any lawful order or direction of any police officer or fireman issued pursuant to this section.

(b) No person shall fail to comply with any lawful order or direction of any school crossing guard invested with authority to direct, control or regulate traffic in the vicinity of the school to which such guard may be assigned.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

303.03 OFFICER MAY REMOVE IGNITION KEY.

A law enforcement officer may remove the ignition key left in the ignition switch of an unlocked and unattended motor vehicle parked on a street or highway, or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking. The officer removing such key shall place notification upon the vehicle detailing his/her name and badge number, the place where such key may be reclaimed and the procedure for reclaiming such key. The key shall be returned to the owner of the motor vehicle upon presentation of proof of ownership.
(ORC 4549.05)

When the junked vehicle has been removed and placed in storage by the City, as provided for herein, the vehicle shall be sold by the City after the lapse of sixty days. If the proceeds of such sale are insufficient to pay the costs of abatement the owners shall be liable to the City for the balance of the costs, jointly and severally, to be receivable in a suit of law. If the proceeds are in excess of costs, the balance shall be paid to the owners, or deposited in the City Treasury for their use. (Ord. 11-22 AC CMS. Passed 4-18-11.)

303.11 PROVIDING FALSE INFORMATION TO POLICE OFFICER.

(a) No person shall knowingly present, display or orally communicate a false name, social security number or date of birth to a law enforcement officer who is in the process of issuing to the person a traffic ticket or complaint.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.
(ORC 4513.361)

303.99 GENERAL TRAFFIC CODE PENALTIES.

(a) General Misdemeanor Classifications. Whoever violates any provision of this Traffic Code for which violation no penalty is otherwise provided, is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

(b) Penalties. Whoever is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this Traffic Code shall be imprisoned for a definite term or fined, or both, which term of imprisonment and fine shall be fixed by the court as provided in this section.

| <u>Classification of Misdemeanor</u> | <u>Maximum Term of Imprisonment</u> | <u>Maximum Fine</u> |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| First degree | 180 days | \$1,000.00 |
| Second degree | 90 days | 750.00 |
| Third degree | 60 days | 500.00 |
| Fourth degree | 30 days | 250.00 |
| Minor | No imprisonment | 150.00 |

(ORC 2929.24; 2929.28)

CHAPTER 313 Traffic Control Devices

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>313.01 Obedience to traffic control devices.</p> <p>313.02 Through streets; stop and yield right-of-way signs.</p> <p>313.03 Traffic signal indications.</p> <p>313.04 Lane-use control signal indications.</p> <p>313.05 Special pedestrian control signals.</p> <p>313.06 Flashing traffic signals. (Repealed)</p> | <p>313.07 Unauthorized signs and signals, hiding from view, advertising.</p> <p>313.08 Alteration, injury, removal of traffic control devices.</p> <p>313.09 Driver's duties upon approaching ambiguous or non-working traffic signal.</p> <p>313.10 Unlawful purchase, possession or sale.</p> <p>313.11 Portable signal preemption devices prohibited.</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law

Designation of through streets or stop intersections - see

Ohio R.C. 4511.07(F), 4511.65

Uniform system of traffic control devices - see Ohio R.C. 4511.09, 4511.11(D)

Placing and maintaining local traffic control devices - see Ohio R.C. 4511.10, 4511.11

Traffic control devices defined - TRAF. 301.46

313.01 OBEDIENCE TO TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

(a) No pedestrian or driver of a vehicle shall disobey the instructions of any traffic control device placed in accordance with the provisions of this Traffic Code, unless at the time otherwise directed by a police officer.

No provisions of this Traffic Code for which signs are required shall be enforced against an alleged violator if at the time and place of the alleged violation an official sign is not in proper position and sufficiently legible to be seen by an ordinarily observant person. Whenever a particular section of this Traffic Code does not state that signs are required, that section shall be effective even though no signs are erected or in place.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.12)

313.02 THROUGH STREETS; STOP AND YIELD RIGHT-OF-WAY SIGNS.

(a) All State routes are hereby designated as through streets or highways, provided that stop signs, yield signs or traffic control signals shall be erected at all intersections with such through streets or highways, except as otherwise provided in this section. Where two or more State routes that are through streets or highways intersect and no traffic control signal is in operation, stop signs or yield signs shall be erected at one or more entrances thereto by the Ohio Department of Transportation, except as otherwise provided in this section.

Whenever the Ohio Director of Transportation determines on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that stop signs are necessary to stop traffic on a through highway for safe and efficient operation, nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent such installations. When circumstances warrant, the Director also may omit stop signs on roadways intersecting through highways under his/her jurisdiction. Before the Director either installs or removes a stop sign under this paragraph, he/she shall give notice, in writing, of that proposed action to the Municipality at least thirty days before installing or removing the stop sign.

(b) Other streets or highways or portions thereof, are hereby designated through streets or highways, if they are within the Municipality, if they have a continuous length of more than one mile between the limits of such street or highway or portion thereof, and if they have "stop" or "yield" signs or traffic control signals at the entrances of the majority of intersecting streets or highways. For purposes of this section, the limits of such street or highway or portion thereof, shall be a municipal corporation line, the physical terminus of the street or highway or any point on such street or highway at which vehicular traffic thereon is required by regulatory signs to stop or yield to traffic on the intersecting street, provided that in residence districts the Municipality may by ordinance designate such street or highway, or portion thereof, not to be a through highway and thereafter the affected residence district shall be indicated by official traffic control devices. Where two or more streets or highways designated under this subsection (b) intersect and no traffic control signal is in operation, stop signs or yield signs shall be erected at one or more entrances thereto by the Ohio Department of Transportation or by Council or the authorized local authority, except as otherwise provided in this section.

(c) Stop signs need not be erected at intersections so constructed as to permit traffic to safely enter a through street or highway without coming to a stop. Signs shall be erected at such intersections indicating that the operator of a vehicle shall yield the right of way to or merge with all traffic proceeding on the through street or highway.

(d) Council or the authorized local authority may designate additional through streets or highways and shall erect stop signs, yield signs or traffic control signals at all streets and highways intersecting such through streets or highways, or may designate any intersection as a stop or yield intersection and shall erect like signs at one or more entrances to such intersection. (ORC 4511.65)

313.03 TRAFFIC SIGNAL INDICATIONS.

Highway traffic signal indications for vehicles, and pedestrians shall have the following meanings:

(a) Steady Green Signal Indication:

- (1) A. Vehicular traffic facing a circular green signal indication is permitted to proceed straight through or turn right or left, or make a u-turn movement except as such movement is modified by a lane-use sign, turn prohibition sign, lane marking, roadway design, separate turn signal indication, or other traffic control device. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a u-turn movement, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:

1. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk;
 2. Other vehicles lawfully within the intersection.
 - B. In addition, vehicular traffic turning left or making a u-turn movement to the left shall yield the right-of-way to other vehicles approaching from the opposite direction so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time when such turning vehicle is moving across or within the intersection.
- (2) Vehicular traffic facing a green arrow signal indication, displayed alone or in combination with another signal indication, is permitted to cautiously enter the intersection only to make the movement indicated by such arrow, or such other movement as is permitted by other indications displayed at the same time. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a u-turn movement, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:
 - A. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk.
 - B. Other traffic lawfully using the intersection.
- (3)
 - A. Unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication, as provided in Section 313.05, pedestrians facing a circular green signal indication are permitted to proceed across the roadway within any marked or unmarked associated crosswalk. The pedestrian shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection or so close as to create an immediate hazard at the time that the green signal indication is first displayed.
 - B. Pedestrians facing a green arrow signal indication, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication or other traffic control device, shall not cross the roadway.
- (b) Steady Yellow Signal Indication:
 - (1) Vehicular traffic facing a steady circular yellow signal indication is thereby warned that the related green movement or the related flashing arrow movement is being terminated or that a steady red signal indication will be exhibited immediately thereafter when vehicular traffic shall not enter the intersection. The provisions governing vehicular operation under the movement being terminated shall continue to apply while the steady circular yellow signal indication is displayed.
 - (2) Vehicular traffic facing a steady yellow arrow signal indication is thereby warned that the related green arrow movement or the related flashing arrow movement is being terminated. The provisions governing vehicular operation under the movement being terminated shall continue to apply while the steady yellow arrow signal indication is displayed.
 - (3) Pedestrians facing a steady circular yellow or yellow arrow signal indication, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication as provided in Section 313.05 or other traffic control device, shall not start to cross the roadway.
- (c) Steady Red Signal Indication:
 - (1)
 - A. Vehicular traffic facing a steady circular red signal indication, unless entering the intersection to make another movement permitted by another signal indication, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, traffic shall stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, before then before entering the intersection; and shall remain stopped until a signal indication to proceed is displayed except as provided in subsections (c)(1), (2) and (3) of this section.

- B. Except when a traffic control device is in place prohibiting a turn on red or a steady red arrow signal indication is displayed, vehicular traffic facing a steady circular red signal indication is permitted to enter the intersection to turn right, or to turn left from a one-way street, after stopping. The right to proceed with the turn shall be subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.
- (2)
 - A. Vehicular traffic facing a steady red arrow signal indication shall not enter the intersection to make the movement indicated by the arrow and, unless entering the intersection to make another movement permitted by another signal indication, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, then before entering the intersection; and shall remain stopped until a signal indication or other traffic control device permitting the movement indicated by such red arrow is displayed.
 - B. When a traffic control device is in place permitting a turn on a steady red arrow signal indication, vehicular traffic facing a steady red arrow indication is permitted to enter the intersection to make the movement indicated by the arrow signal indication, after stopping. The right to proceed with the turn shall be limited to the direction indicated by the arrow, and shall be subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.
- (3) Unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication as provided in Section 313.05 or other traffic control device, pedestrians facing a steady circular red or steady red arrow signal indication shall not enter the roadway.
- (4) Local authorities by ordinance, or the Director of Transportation on State highways, may prohibit a right or a left turn against a steady red signal at any intersection, which shall be effective when signs giving notice thereof are posted at the intersection.
- (d) Flashing Green Signal Indication. A flashing green signal indication has no meaning and shall not be used.
- (e) Flashing Yellow Signal Indication:
 - (1)
 - A. Vehicular traffic, on an approach to an intersection, facing a flashing circular yellow signal indication, is permitted to cautiously enter the intersection to proceed straight through or turn right or left or make a u-turn movement except as such movement is modified by lane-use signs, turn prohibition signs, lane markings, roadway design, separate turn signal indications, or other traffic control devices. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a u-turn movement, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:
 - 1. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk;
 - 2. Other vehicles lawfully within the intersection.
 - B. In addition, vehicular traffic turning left or making a u-turn to the left shall yield the right-of-way to other vehicles approaching from the opposite direction so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time when such turning vehicle is moving across or within the intersection.

- (2) A. Vehicular traffic, on an approach to an intersection, facing a flashing yellow arrow signal indication, displayed alone or in combination with another signal indication, is permitted to cautiously enter the intersection only to make the movement indicated by such arrow, or other such movement as is permitted by other signal indications displayed at the same time. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a u-turn, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:
 - 1. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk;
 - 2. Other vehicles lawfully within the intersection.
 - B. In addition, vehicular traffic turning left or making a u-turn to the left shall yield the right-of-way to other vehicles approaching from the opposite direction so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time when such turning vehicle is moving across or within the intersection.
 - (3) Pedestrians facing any flashing yellow signal indication at an intersection, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication or other traffic control device, are permitted to proceed across the roadway within any marked or unmarked associated crosswalk. Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection at the time that the flashing yellow signal indication is first displayed.
 - (4) When a flashing circular yellow signal indication is displayed as a beacon to supplement another traffic control device, road users are notified that there is a need to pay additional attention to the message contained thereon or that the regulatory or warning requirements of the other traffic control device, which might not be applicable at all times, are currently applicable.
- (f) Flashing Red Signal Indication:
- (1) Vehicular traffic, on an approach to an intersection, facing a flashing circular red signal indication, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, at the point nearest the intersecting roadway where the driver has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting roadway before entering the intersection. The right to proceed shall be subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.
 - (2) Pedestrians facing any flashing red signal indication at an intersection, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication or other traffic control device, are permitted to proceed across the roadway within any marked or unmarked associated crosswalk. Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection at the time that the flashing red signal indication is first displayed.
 - (3) When a flashing circular red signal indication is displayed as a beacon to supplement another traffic control device, road users are notified that there is a need to pay additional attention to the message contained thereon or that the regulatory requirements of the other traffic control device, which might not be applicable at all times, are currently applicable. Use of this signal indication shall be limited to supplementing stop, do not enter, or wrong way signs, and to applications where compliance with the supplemented traffic control device requires a stop at a designated point.

- (g) General Application: In the event an official traffic-control signal is erected and maintained at a place other than an intersection, the provisions of this section shall be applicable except as to those provisions which by their nature can have no application. Any stop required shall be made at a sign or marking on the pavement indicating where the stop shall be made, but in the absence of any such sign or marking the stop shall be made at the signal.
- (h) Exception. This section does not apply at railroad grade crossings. Conduct of drivers of vehicles approaching railroad grade crossings shall be governed by Ohio R.C. 4511.61 and 4511.62. (ORC 4511.13)

313.04 LANE-USE CONTROL SIGNAL INDICATIONS.

- (a) The meanings of lane-use control signal indications are as follows:
 - (1) A steady downward green arrow: A road user is permitted to drive in the lane over which the arrow signal indication is located.
 - (2) A steady yellow "X": A road user is to prepare to vacate the lane over which the signal indication is located because a lane control change is being made to a steady red "X" signal indication.
 - (3) A steady white two-way left-turn arrow: A road user is permitted to use a lane over which the signal indication is located for a left turn, but not for through travel, with the understanding that common use of the lane by oncoming road users for left turns also is permitted.
 - (4) A steady white one-way left-turn arrow: A road user is permitted to use a lane over which the signal indication is located for a left turn, without opposing turns in the same lane, but not for through travel.
 - (5) A steady red "X": A road user is not permitted to use the lane over which the signal indication is located and that this signal indication shall modify accordingly the meaning of other traffic controls present.
(ORC 4511.131)
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
(ORC 4511.99)

313.05 SPECIAL PEDESTRIAN CONTROL SIGNALS.

- (a) Whenever special pedestrian control signals exhibiting the words "walk" or "don't walk", or the symbol of a walking person or an upraised palm are in place, such signals shall indicate the following instructions:
 - (1) A steady walking person signal indication, which symbolizes "walk", means that a pedestrian facing the signal indication is permitted to start to cross the roadway in the direction of the signal indication, possibly in conflict with turning vehicles. The pedestrian shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection at the time that the walking person signal indication is first shown.

- (2) A flashing upraised hand signal indication, which symbolizes "don't walk", means that a pedestrian shall not start to cross the roadway in the direction of the signal indication, but that any pedestrian who has already started to cross on a steady walking person signal indication shall proceed to the far side of the traveled way of the street or highway, unless otherwise directed by a traffic control device to proceed only to the median of a divided highway or only to some other island or pedestrian refuge area.
- (3) A steady upraised hand signal indication means that a pedestrian shall not enter the roadway in the direction of the signal indication.
- (4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to invalidate the continued use of pedestrian control signals utilizing the word "wait" if those signals were installed prior to March 28, 1985.
- (5) A flashing walking person signal indication has no meaning and shall not be used. (ORC 4511.14)

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.99)

313.06 FLASHING TRAFFIC SIGNALS.

(Former Ohio R.C. 4511.15 from which Section 313.06 was derived was repealed by House Bill 349, effective April 20, 2012.)

313.07 UNAUTHORIZED SIGNS AND SIGNALS, HIDING FROM VIEW, ADVERTISING.

(a) No person shall place, maintain or display upon or in view of any street any unauthorized sign, signal, marking or device which purports to be, is an imitation of or resembles a traffic control device or railroad sign or signal, or which attempts to direct the movement of traffic, or hides from view or interferes with the effectiveness of any traffic control device or any railroad sign or signal, and no person shall place or maintain, nor shall any public authority permit upon any street any traffic sign or signal bearing thereon any commercial advertising. This section does not prohibit either the erection upon private property adjacent to streets of signs giving useful directional information and of a type that cannot be mistaken for traffic control devices, or the erection upon private property of traffic control devices by the owner of real property in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.211 and 4511.432.

Every such prohibited sign, signal, marking or device is a public nuisance, and the Police Chief is authorized to remove it or cause it to be removed.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.16)

313.08 ALTERATION, INJURY, REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

- (a) No person without lawful authority, shall do any of the following:
- (1) Knowingly move, deface, damage, destroy or otherwise improperly tamper with any traffic control device, any railroad sign or signal, or any inscription, shield or insignia on the device, sign or signal, or any part of the device, sign or signal;
 - (2) Knowingly drive upon or over any freshly applied pavement marking material on the surface of a roadway while the marking material is in an undried condition and is marked by flags, markers, signs or other devices intended to protect it;
 - (3) Knowingly move, damage, destroy or otherwise improperly tamper with a manhole cover.
- (b) (1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates subsection (a)(1) or (3) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. If a violation of subsection (a)(1) or (3) of this section creates a risk of physical harm to any person, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. If a violation of subsection (a)(1) or (3) of this section causes serious physical harm to property that is owned, leased, or controlled by a state or local authority, the offender is guilty of a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.34)

331.10 TURNING AT INTERSECTIONS.

(a) The driver of a vehicle intending to turn at an intersection shall be governed by the following rules:

- (1) Approach for a right turn and a right turn shall be made as close as practicable to the right-hand curb or edge of the roadway.
- (2) At any intersection where traffic is permitted to move in both directions on each roadway entering the intersection, an approach for a left turn shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the center line thereof and by passing to the right of such center line where it enters the intersection and after entering the intersection the left turn shall be made so as to leave the intersection to the right of the center line of the roadway being entered. Whenever practicable the left turn shall be made in that portion of the intersection to the left of the center of the intersection.
- (3) At any intersection where traffic is restricted to one direction on one or more of the roadways, the driver of a vehicle intending to turn left at any such intersection shall approach the intersection in the extreme left-hand lane lawfully available to traffic moving in the direction of travel of such vehicle, and after entering the intersection the left turn shall be made so as to leave the intersection, as nearly as practicable, in the left-hand lane of the roadway being entered lawfully available to the traffic moving in that lane.
- (4) Markers, buttons or signs may be placed within or adjacent to intersections and thereby require and direct that a different course from that specified in this section be traveled by vehicles turning at an intersection, and when such markers, buttons or signs are so placed, no operator of a vehicle shall turn such vehicle at an intersection other than as directed and required by such markers, buttons or signs.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.36)

331.11 TURNING INTO PRIVATE DRIVEWAY, ALLEY OR BUILDING.

(a) The driver of a vehicle intending to turn into a private road or driveway, alley or building from a public street or highway shall be governed by the following rules:

- (1) Approach for a right turn and a right turn shall be made as close as practicable to the right-hand curb or edge of the roadway.
- (2) Upon a roadway where traffic is proceeding in opposite directions, approach for a left turn and a left turn shall be made from that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the center line thereof.
- (3) Upon a roadway where traffic is restricted to one direction, approach for a left turn and a left turn shall be made as close as practicable to the left-hand curb or edge of the roadway.

It shall be the duty of the driver of any vehicle entering a private road or driveway, alley or building to yield the right of way to pedestrians lawfully using the sidewalk or sidewalk area extending across any alleyway, private road, driveway or building.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

331.12 "U" TURNS RESTRICTED.

(a) Except as provided in Section 313.03 and subsection (b) hereof, no vehicle shall be turned so as to proceed in the opposite direction upon any curve, or upon the approach to or near the crest of a grade, if the vehicle cannot be seen within 500 feet by the driver of any other vehicle approaching from either direction.

(b) The driver of an emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle, when responding to an emergency call, may turn the vehicle so as to proceed in the opposite direction. This subsection applies only when the emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle is responding to an emergency call, is equipped with and displaying at least one flashing, rotating or oscillating light visible under normal atmospheric conditions from a distance of 500 feet to the front of the vehicle, and when the driver of the vehicle is giving an audible signal by siren, exhaust whistle or bell. This subsection does not relieve the driver of an emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and property upon the highway.
(ORC 4511.37)

(c) Except as provided in subsection (b) hereof, no vehicle shall be turned so as to proceed in the opposite direction within an intersection, or upon any street in a business district, or upon a freeway, expressway or controlled-access highway, or where authorized signs are erected to prohibit such movement, or at any other location unless such movement can be made with reasonable safety to other users of the street and without interfering with the safe operation of any traffic that may be affected by such movement.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
(ORC 4511.37)

CHAPTER 333
OVI; Willful Misconduct; Speed

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 333.01 Driving or physical control while under the influence. 333.02 Operation in willful or wanton disregard of safety. 333.03 Maximum speed limits; assured clear distance ahead. 333.031 Approaching a stationary public safety, emergency, or road service vehicle. 333.04 Stopping vehicle; slow speed; posted minimum speeds. | 333.05 Speed limitations over bridges. 333.06 Speed exceptions for emergency or safety vehicles. 333.07 Street racing prohibited. 333.08 Operation without reasonable control. 333.09 Reckless operation on streets, public or private property. 333.10 Operation in violation of immobilization order. 333.11 Texting while driving prohibited. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Drug of abuse defined - see Ohio R.C. 3719.011(A)
 Alcohol defined - see Ohio R.C. 4301.01(B)(1)
 Alteration of prima-facie speed limits - see Ohio R.C.
 4511.21, 4511.22(B), 4511.23
 Failure to control vehicle - see TRAF. 331.34
 Walking on highway while under the influence - see TRAF. 371.09

333.01 DRIVING OR PHYSICAL CONTROL WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

- (a) (1) Operation Generally. No person shall operate any vehicle within this Municipality, if, at the time of the operation, any of the following apply:
- A. The person is under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them.
 - B. The person has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one per cent or more but less than seventeen-hundredths of one per cent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
 - C. The person has a concentration of ninety-six-thousandths of one per cent or more but less than two hundred four-thousandths of one per cent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
 - D. The person has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one gram or more but less than seventeen-hundredths of one gram by weight of alcohol per two hundred ten liters of the person's breath.
 - E. The person has a concentration of eleven-hundredths of one gram or more but less than two hundred thirty-eight-thousandths of one gram by weight of alcohol per one hundred milliliters of the person's urine.

- F. The person has a concentration of seventeen-hundredths of one per cent or more by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
- G. The person has a concentration of two hundred four-thousandths of one per cent or more by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
- H. The person has a concentration of seventeen-hundredths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per two hundred ten liters of the person's breath.
- I. The person has a concentration of two hundred thirty-eight-thousandths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per one hundred milliliters of the person's urine.
- J. Except as provided in subsection (m) of this section, the person has a concentration of any of the following controlled substances or metabolites of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds any of the following:
 - 1. The person has a concentration of amphetamine in the person's urine of at least five hundred nanograms of amphetamine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of amphetamine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least one hundred nanograms of amphetamine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - 2. The person has a concentration of cocaine in the person's urine of at least one hundred fifty nanograms of cocaine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of cocaine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of cocaine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - 3. The person has a concentration of cocaine metabolite in the person's urine of at least one hundred fifty nanograms of cocaine metabolite per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of cocaine metabolite in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of cocaine metabolite per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - 4. The person has a concentration of heroin in the person's urine of at least two thousand nanograms of heroin per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of heroin in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of heroin per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - 5. The person has a concentration of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) in the person's urine of at least ten nanograms of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least ten nanograms of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.

333.07 STREET RACING PROHIBITED.

(a) As used in this section, "street racing" means the operation of two or more vehicles from a point side by side at accelerating speeds in a competitive attempt to out-distance each other or the operation of one or more vehicles over a common selected course, from the same point to the same point, wherein timing is made of the participating vehicles involving competitive accelerations or speeds.

Persons rendering assistance in any manner to such competitive use of vehicles shall be equally charged as the participants. The operation of two or more vehicles side by side either at speeds in excess of prima-facie lawful speeds established by Section 333.03 or rapidly accelerating from a common starting point to a speed in excess of such prima-facie lawful speeds shall be prima-facie evidence of street racing.

(b) No person shall participate in street racing upon any public road, street or highway in this Municipality.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of street racing, a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition to any other sanctions, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license or nonresident operating privilege for not less than thirty days or more than three years. No judge shall suspend the first thirty days of any suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege imposed under this subsection. (ORC 4511.251)

333.08 OPERATION WITHOUT REASONABLE CONTROL.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle, agricultural tractor, or agricultural tractor that is towing, pulling, or otherwise drawing a unit of farm machinery on any street, highway, or property open to the public for vehicular traffic without being in reasonable control of the vehicle, agricultural tractor or unit of farm machinery.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle or agricultural tractor without being in control of it, a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4511.202)

333.09 RECKLESS OPERATION ON STREETS, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY.

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle on any street or highway without due regard for the safety of persons or property.

(b) No person shall operate a vehicle on any public or private property other than streets or highways, without due regard for the safety of persons or property.

This subsection does not apply to the competitive operation of vehicles on public or private property when the owner of such property knowingly permits such operation thereon.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

333.10 OPERATION IN VIOLATION OF IMMOBILIZATION ORDER.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle or permit the operation of a motor vehicle upon any public or private property used by the public for vehicular travel or parking knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the motor vehicle has been ordered immobilized pursuant to an immobilization order issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.233.

(b) A motor vehicle that is operated by a person during a violation of subsection (a) hereof shall be criminally forfeited in accordance with the procedures contained in Ohio R.C. 4503.234.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree. (ORC 4503.236)

333.11 TEXTING WHILE DRIVING PROHIBITED.

(a) No person shall drive a motor vehicle on any street, highway, or property open to the public for vehicular traffic while using a handheld electronic wireless communications device to write, send, or read a text-based communication.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to any of the following:

- (1) A person using a handheld electronic wireless communications device in that manner for emergency purposes, including an emergency contact with a law enforcement agency, hospital or health care provider, fire department, or other similar emergency agency or entity;
- (2) A person driving a public safety vehicle who uses a handheld electronic wireless communications device in that manner in the course of the person's duties;
- (3) A person using a handheld electronic wireless communications device in that manner whose motor vehicle is in a stationary position and who is outside a lane of travel;
- (4) A person reading, selecting, or entering a name or telephone number in a handheld electronic wireless communications device for the purpose of making or receiving a telephone call;
- (5) A person receiving wireless messages on a device regarding the operation or navigation of a motor vehicle; safety-related information, including emergency, traffic or weather alerts; or data used primarily by the motor vehicle;
- (6) A person receiving wireless messages via radio waves;
- (7) A person using a device for navigation purposes;
- (8) A person conducting wireless interpersonal communication with a device that does not require manually entering letters, numbers, or symbols or reading text messages, except to activate, deactivate, or initiate the device or a feature or function of the device;
- (9) A person operating a commercial truck while using a mobile data terminal that transmits and receives data;
- (10) A person using a handheld electronic wireless communications device in conjunction with a voice-operated or hands-free device feature or function of the vehicle.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause an operator of an automobile being operated on any street or highway to stop the automobile for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (a) of this section has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation or summons for a violation of that nature or causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for a violation of that nature, and no law enforcement officer shall view the interior or visually inspect any automobile being operated on any street or highway for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of that nature has been or is being committed.

- (d) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
- (e) As used in this section:
 - (1) "Electronic wireless communications device" includes any of the following:
 - A. A wireless telephone;
 - B. A text-messaging device;
 - C. A personal digital assistant;
 - D. A computer, including a laptop computer and a computer tablet;
 - E. Any other substantially similar wireless device that is designed or used to communicate text.
 - (2) "Voice-operated or hands-free device" means a device that allows the user to vocally compose or send, or to listen to a text-based communication without the use of either hand except to activate, or deactivate a feature or function.
 - (3) "Write, send or read a text-based communication" means to manually write or send, or read a text-based communication using an electronic wireless communications device, including manually writing or sending, or reading communications referred to as text messages, instant messages, or electronic mail.

(ORC 4511.204)

CHAPTER 335

Licensing; Accidents

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>335.01 Driver's license or commercial driver's license required.</p> <p>335.02 Permitting operation without valid license; one license permitted.</p> <p>335.03 Driving with temporary instruction permit; curfew.</p> <p>335.031 Driving with probationary license; curfew.</p> <p>335.032 Use of electronic wireless communication device prohibited while driving.</p> <p>335.04 Certain acts prohibited.</p> <p>335.05 Wrongful entrustment of a motor vehicle.</p> <p>335.06 Display of license.</p> <p>335.07 Driving under suspension or license restriction.</p> <p>335.071 Driving under OVI suspension.</p> <p>335.072 Driving under financial responsibility law suspension or cancellation; driving under a nonpayment of judgment suspension.</p> | <p>335.073 Driving without complying with license reinstatement requirements.</p> <p>335.074 Driving under license forfeiture or child support suspension.</p> <p>335.08 Operation or sale without certificate of title.</p> <p>335.09 Display of license plates.</p> <p>335.10 Expired or unlawful license plates.</p> <p>335.11 Use of illegal license plates; transfer of registration.</p> <p>335.12 Stopping after accident upon streets; collision with unattended vehicle.</p> <p>335.13 Stopping after accident upon property other than street.</p> <p>335.14 Vehicle accident resulting in damage to realty.</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law

Deposit of driver's license as bond - see Ohio R.C. 2937.221

Motor vehicle licensing law - see Ohio R.C. Ch. 4503

Driver's license law - see Ohio R.C. Ch. 4507

Power of trial court of record to suspend or revoke license for certain violations - see Ohio R.C. Ch. 4510

State point system suspension - see Ohio R.C. 4510.03.6

State accident reports - see Ohio R.C. 4509.01(J), 4509.06, 4509.74, 5502.11

Motorized bicycle operator's license - see Ohio R.C. 4511.521

Glass removal from street after accident - see TRAF. 311.01

335.01 DRIVER'S LICENSE OR COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE REQUIRED.

- (a) (1) No person, except those expressly exempted under Ohio R.C. 4507.03, 4507.04, and 4507.05, shall operate any motor vehicle upon a public road or highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality unless the person has a valid driver's license issued under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 or a commercial driver's license issued under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4506.
- (2) No person, except a person expressly exempted under Ohio R.C. 4507.03, 4507.04, and 4507.05, shall operate any motorcycle upon a public road or highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality unless the person has a valid license as a motorcycle operator that was issued upon application by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507. The license shall be in the form of an endorsement, as determined by the Registrar, upon a driver's or commercial driver's license, if the person has a valid license to operate a motor vehicle or commercial motor vehicle, or in the form of a restricted license as provided in Ohio R.C. 4507.14, if the person does not have a valid license to operate a motor vehicle or commercial motor vehicle.
- (b) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth, and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a)(1) or (2) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the person did not have either a valid driver's or commercial driver's license at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section or a valid license as a motorcycle operator either in the form of an endorsement upon a driver's or commercial driver's license or a restricted license at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a)(2) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a)(1) or (2) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.
- (c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle or motorcycle without a valid license and shall be punished as follows:
- (1) If the trier of fact finds that the offender never has held a valid driver's or commercial driver's license issued by this state or any other jurisdiction, or, in a case involving the operation of a motorcycle by the offender, if the offender has never held a valid license as a motorcycle operator, either in the form of an endorsement upon a driver's or commercial driver's license or in the form of a restricted license, except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor. When the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor, the offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours.

- B. If the holder of a probationary driver's license commits a moving violation during the six-month period after the person is issued the probationary driver's license and before the person attains the age of seventeen years and on the date the person pleads guilty to, is convicted of, or is adjudicated in juvenile court of having committed the moving violation, the person has attained the age of seventeen years, or if the person commits the moving violation during the six-month period after the person is issued the probationary driver's license and after the person attains the age of seventeen years, the holder is not subject to the restriction described in subsection (c)(1)A.1. and 2. hereof unless the court or juvenile court imposes such a restriction upon the holder.
- (2) Any person who is subject to the operating restrictions established under subsection (c)(1) of this section as a result of a first moving violation may petition the court for occupational or educational driving privileges without being accompanied by the holder's parent or guardian during the period of time specified in that subsection. The court may grant the person such driving privileges if the court finds reasonable cause to believe that the restrictions established in subsection (c)(1) will seriously affect the person's ability to continue in employment or educational training or will cause undue hardship on the license holder or a family member of the license holder. In granting the driving privileges, the court shall specify the purposes, times, and places of the privileges and shall issue the person appropriate forms setting forth the privileges granted. Occupational or educational driving privileges under this subsection shall not be granted to the same person more than once. If a person is convicted of, pleads guilty to, or is adjudicated in juvenile court of having committed a second or subsequent moving violation, any driving privileges previously granted under this subsection are terminated upon the subsequent conviction, plea, or adjudication.
- (3) No person shall violate subsection (c)(1)A. hereof.

(d) No holder of a probationary license shall operate a motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking unless the total number of occupants of the vehicle does not exceed the total number of occupant restraining devices originally installed in the motor vehicle by its manufacturer, and each occupant of the vehicle is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause the operator of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway to stop the motor vehicle for the sole purpose of determining whether each occupant of the motor vehicle is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device as required by subsection (d) hereof, or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation, or summons if the requirement in that subsection has been or is being violated, or for causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for a violation of that requirement.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause the operator of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway to stop the motor vehicle for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (a)(1)A. or B. hereof has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation, or summons for such a violation or for causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for such violation.

(g) As used in this section:

- (1) "Occupant restraining device" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4513.263.
- (2) "Family member" of a probationary license holder includes any of the following:
 - A. A spouse;
 - B. A child or stepchild;
 - C. A parent, stepparent, grandparent, or parent-in-law;
 - D. An aunt or uncle;
 - E. A sibling, whether or the whole or half blood or by adoption, a brother-in-law or a sister-in-law;
 - F. A son or daughter of the probationary license holder's stepparent if the stepparent has not adopted the probationary license holder;
 - G. An eligible adult, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4507.05.
- (3) "Moving violation" means any violation of any statute or ordinance that regulates the operation of vehicles, streetcars, or trackless trolleys on the highways or streets. "Moving violation" does not include a violation of Ohio R.C. 4513.263 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, or a violation of any statute or ordinance regulating pedestrians or the parking of vehicles, vehicle size or load limitations, vehicle fitness requirements, or vehicle registration.

(h) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4507.071)

335.032 USE OF ELECTRONIC WIRELESS COMMUNICATION DEVICE PROHIBITED WHILE DRIVING.

(a) No holder of a temporary instruction permit who has not attained the age of eighteen years and no holder of a probationary driver's license shall drive a motor vehicle on any street, highway, or property used by the public for purposes of vehicular traffic or parking while using in any manner an electronic wireless communications device.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to either of the following:

- (1) A person using an electronic wireless communications device for emergency purposes, including an emergency contact with a law enforcement agency, hospital or health care provider, fire department, or other similar emergency agency or entity;
- (2) A person using an electronic wireless communications device whose motor vehicle is in a stationary position and the motor vehicle is outside a lane of travel;
- (3) A person using a navigation device in a voice-operated or hands-free manner who does not manipulate the device while driving.

- (c) (1) Except as provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, whoever violates subsection (a) of this section shall be fined one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00). In addition, the court shall impose a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license or permit for a definite period of sixty days.
- (2) If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of this section, whoever violates this section shall be fined three hundred dollars (\$300.00). In addition, the court shall impose a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license or permit for a definite period of one year.

(d) As used in this section, "electronic wireless communications device" includes any of the following:

- (1) A wireless telephone;
- (2) A personal digital assistant;
- (3) A computer, including a laptop computer and a computer tablet;
- (4) A text-messaging device;
- (5) Any other substantially similar electronic wireless device that is designed or used to communicate via voice, image, or written word.
(ORC 4511.205)

335.04 CERTAIN ACTS PROHIBITED.

(a) No person shall do any of the following:

- (1) Display, or cause or permit to be displayed, or possess any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit knowing the same to be fictitious, or to have been canceled, suspended or altered;
- (2) Lend to a person not entitled thereto, or knowingly permit a person not entitled thereto to use any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit issued to the person so lending or permitting the use thereof;
- (3) Display or represent as one's own, any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit not issued to the person so displaying the same;
- (4) Fail to surrender to the Registrar of Motor Vehicles, upon the Registrar's demand, any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit that has been suspended or canceled;
- (5) In any application for an identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or any renewal or duplicate thereof, knowingly conceal a material fact, or present any physician's statement required under Ohio R.C. 4507.08 or 4507.081 when knowing the same to be false or fictitious.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.
(ORC 4507.30)

335.05 WRONGFUL ENTRUSTMENT OF A MOTOR VEHICLE.

(a) No person shall permit a motor vehicle owned by the person or under the person's control to be driven by another if any of the following apply:

- (1) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person does not have a valid driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or valid nonresident driving privileges.
- (2) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privileges have been suspended or canceled under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510, or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or this Traffic Code.
- (3) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person's act of driving the motor vehicle would violate any prohibition contained in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509.

- (4) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person's act of driving would violate Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.
- (5) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the vehicle is the subject of an immobilization waiver order issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.235 and the other person is prohibited from operating the vehicle under that order.

(b) Without limiting or precluding the consideration of any other evidence in determining whether a violation of subsection (a)(1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) of this section has occurred, it shall be prima-facie evidence that the offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the operator of the motor vehicle owned by the offender or under the offender's control is in a category described in subsection (a)(1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) of this section if any of the following applies:

- (1) Regarding an operator allegedly in the category described in subsection (a)(1), (3) or (5) of this section, the offender and the operator of the motor vehicle reside in the same household and are related by consanguinity or affinity.
- (2) Regarding an operator allegedly in the category described in subsection (a)(2) of this section, the offender and the operator of the motor vehicle reside in the same household, and the offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the operator has been charged with or convicted of any violation of law or ordinance, or has committed any other act or omission, that would or could result in the suspension or cancellation of the operator's license, permit or privilege.
- (3) Regarding an operator allegedly in the category described in subsection (a)(4) of this section, the offender and the operator of the motor vehicle occupied the motor vehicle together at the time of the offense.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of wrongful entrustment of a motor vehicle and shall be punished as provided in subsections (c) to (h) of this section.

- (1) Except as provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, whoever violates subsection (a)(1), (2) or (3) of this section is guilty of an unclassified misdemeanor. When the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor, the offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02.
- (2) A. If, within three years of a violation of subsection (a)(1), (2) or (3) of this section, the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of two or more violations of division (A)(1), (2) or (3) of Ohio R.C. 4511.203 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

- B. Whoever violates subsection (a)(4) or (5) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (3) For any violation of this section, in addition to the penalties imposed under Section 303.99, the court may impose a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02, and, if the vehicle involved in the offense is registered in the name of the offender, the court may order one of the following:
- A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(3)B. or C. of this section, the court may order, for thirty days, the immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense and the impoundment of that vehicle's license plates. If issued, the order shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.233.
- B. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.203 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court may order, for sixty days, the immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense and the impoundment of that vehicle's license plates. If issued, the order shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.233.
- C. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4511.203 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court may order the criminal forfeiture to the state of the vehicle involved in the offense. If issued, the order shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.234.
- If title to a motor vehicle that is subject to an order for criminal forfeiture under this subsection is assigned or transferred and division (B)(2) or (3) of Ohio R.C. 4503.234 applies, in addition to or independent of any other penalty established by law, the court may fine the offender the value of the vehicle as determined by publications of the national automobile dealer's association. The proceeds from any fine imposed under this subsection shall be distributed in accordance with division (C)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4503.234.

(d) If a court orders the immobilization of a vehicle under subsection (c) of this section, the court shall not release the vehicle from the immobilization before the termination of the period of immobilization ordered unless the court is presented with current proof of financial responsibility with respect to that vehicle.

(e) If a court orders the criminal forfeiture of a vehicle under subsection (c) of this section, upon receipt of the order from the court, neither the Registrar of Motor Vehicles nor any deputy registrar shall accept any application for the registration or transfer of registration of any motor vehicle owned or leased by the person named in the order. The period of denial shall be five years after the date the order is issued, unless, during that five-year period, the court with jurisdiction of the offense that resulted in the order terminates the forfeiture and notifies the Registrar of the termination. If the court terminates the forfeiture and notifies the Registrar, the Registrar shall take all necessary measures to permit the person to register a vehicle owned or leased by the person or to transfer the registration of the vehicle.

(f) This section does not apply to motor vehicle rental dealers or motor vehicle leasing dealers, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4549.65.

(g) Evidence of a conviction of, plea of guilty to, or adjudication as a delinquent child for a violation of this section or a substantially similar municipal ordinance shall not be admissible as evidence in any civil action that involves the offender or delinquent child who is the subject of the conviction, plea, or adjudication and that arises from the wrongful entrustment of a motor vehicle.

(h) For purposes of this section, a vehicle is owned by a person if, at the time of a violation of this section, the vehicle is registered in the person's name.
(ORC 4511.203)

335.06 DISPLAY OF LICENSE.

(a) The operator of a motor vehicle shall display the operator's driver's license, or furnish satisfactory proof that the operator has a driver's license, upon demand of any peace officer or of any person damaged or injured in any collision in which the licensee may be involved. When a demand is properly made and the operator has the operator's driver's license on or about the operator's person, the operator shall not refuse to display the license. A person's failure to furnish satisfactory evidence that the person is licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 when the person does not have the person's license on or about the person's person shall be prima-facie evidence of the person's not having obtained a driver's license.

- (b) (1) Except as provided in subsection (b)(2) hereof, whoever violates this section is guilty of an unclassified misdemeanor. When the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor, the offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
- (2) If, within three years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4507.35 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offense is a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4507.35)

335.07 DRIVING UNDER SUSPENSION OR LICENSE RESTRICTION.

(a) Except as provided under subsection (b) hereof and Sections 335.072 and 335.074, no person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege has been suspended under any provision of the Ohio Revised Code, other than Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509, or under any applicable law in any other jurisdiction in which the person's license or permit was issued shall operate any motor vehicle upon the public roads and highways or upon any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking within this Municipality during the period of suspension unless the person is granted limited driving privileges and is operating the vehicle in accordance with the terms of the limited driving privileges.

(b) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality in violation of any restriction of the person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit imposed under division (D) of Ohio R.C. 4506.10 or under Ohio R.C. 4507.14.

(c) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth, and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person was under suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section or the person operated a motor vehicle in violation of a restriction at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (b) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

- (d) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) or (b) hereof, is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court may impose upon the offender a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.
- (2) A. Except as provided in subsection (d)(2)B. or C. of this section, the court, in addition to any other penalty that it imposes on the offender and if the vehicle is registered in the offender's name and if, within three years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or Ohio R.C. 4510.111 or 4510.16, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court, in addition to or independent of any other sentence that it imposes upon the offender, may order the immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense for thirty days and the impoundment of that vehicle's license plates for thirty days in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233.
- B. If the vehicle is registered in the offender's name and if, within three years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or any combination of two violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or Ohio R.C. 4510.111 or 4510.16, or of a substantially similar municipal ordinance, the court, in addition to any other sentence that it imposes on the offender may order the immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense for sixty days and the impoundment of that vehicle's license plates for sixty days in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233.
- C. If the vehicle is registered in the offender's name and if, within three years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.11, or any combination of three or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4501.11 or Ohio R.C. 4510.111 or 4510.16, or of a substantially similar municipal ordinance, the court, in addition to any other sentence that it imposes on the offender may order the criminal forfeiture of the vehicle involved in the offense to the State.

(e) Any order for immobilization and impoundment under this section shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.233 and 4507.02, as applicable. The court shall not release a vehicle from immobilization ordered under this section unless the court is presented with current proof of financial responsibility with respect to that vehicle.

(f) Any order of criminal forfeiture under this section shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.234. Upon receipt of the copy of the order from the court, neither the Ohio Registrar of Motor Vehicles nor a deputy registrar shall accept any application for the registration or transfer of registration of any motor vehicle owned or leased by the person named in the declaration of forfeiture. The period of registration denial shall be five years after the date of the order, unless, during that period, the court having jurisdiction of the offense that lead to the order terminates the forfeiture and notifies the Registrar of the termination. The Registrar shall then take necessary measures to permit the person to register a vehicle owned or leased by the person or to transfer registration of the vehicle.

(g) The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during, or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under this section. (ORC 4510.11)

(h) Any person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privileges are suspended as a repeat traffic offender under this section and who, during the suspension, operates any motor vehicle upon any public roads and highways is guilty of driving under a twelve-point suspension, a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to a minimum term of three days in jail. No court shall suspend the first three days of jail time imposed pursuant to this subsection. (ORC 4510.037)

335.071 DRIVING UNDER OVI SUSPENSION.

(a) No person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege has been suspended under Ohio R.C. 4511.19, 4511.191, or 4511.196 or under Ohio R.C. 4510.07 for a conviction of a violation of a municipal OVI ordinance shall operate any motor vehicle upon the public roads or highways within this Municipality during the period of the suspension.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of driving under OVI suspension. The court shall sentence the offender under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, subject to the differences authorized or required by this section.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b)(2) or (3) of this section, driving under OVI suspension is a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:

A. A mandatory jail term of three consecutive days. The three-day term shall be imposed, unless, subject to subsection (c) of this section, the court instead imposes a sentence of not less than thirty consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring. A period of house arrest with electronic monitoring imposed under this subsection shall not exceed six months. If the court imposes a

mandatory three-day jail term under this subsection, the court may impose a jail term in addition to that term, provided that in no case shall the cumulative jail term imposed for the offense exceed six months.

- B. A fine of not less than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000).
 - C. A license suspension under subsection (e) of this section.
- (2) If, within six years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section or one equivalent offense, driving under OVI suspension is a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
- A. A mandatory jail term of ten consecutive days. Notwithstanding the jail terms provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, the court may sentence the offender to a longer jail term of not more than one year. The ten-day mandatory jail term shall be imposed unless, subject to subsection (c) of this section, the court instead imposes a sentence of not less than ninety consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring. The period of house arrest with electronic monitoring shall not exceed one year.
 - B. Notwithstanding the fines provided for in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, a fine of not less than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and not more than two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).
 - C. A license suspension under subsection (e) of this section.
- (3) If, within six years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of this section or two or more equivalent offenses, driving under OVI suspension is a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
- A. A mandatory jail term of thirty consecutive days. Notwithstanding the jail terms provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, the court may sentence the offender to a longer jail term of not more than one year. The court shall not sentence the offender to a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring in lieu of the mandatory portion of the jail term.
 - B. Notwithstanding the fines set forth in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, a fine of not less than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and not more than two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).
 - C. A license suspension under subsection (e) of this section.

(c) No court shall impose an alternative sentence of house arrest with electronic monitoring under subsection (b)(1) or (2) of this section unless, within sixty days of the date of sentencing, the court issues a written finding on the record that, due to the unavailability of space at the jail where the offender is required to serve the jail term imposed, the offender will not be able to begin serving that term within the sixty-day period following the date of sentencing.

An offender sentenced under this section to a period of house arrest with electronic monitoring shall be permitted work release during that period.

(d) Fifty per cent of any fine imposed by a court under subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section shall be deposited into the county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund or municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund under the control of that court, as created by the county or municipal corporation pursuant to division (H) of Ohio R.C. 4511.191.

(e) In addition to or independent of all other penalties provided by law or ordinance, the trial judge of any court of record or the mayor of a mayor's court shall impose on an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.

When permitted as specified in Ohio R.C. 4510.021, if the court grants limited driving privileges during a suspension imposed under this section, the privileges shall be granted on the additional condition that the offender must display restricted license plates, issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.231, on the vehicle driven subject to the privileges, except as provided in division (B) of that section.

A suspension of a commercial driver's license under this section shall be concurrent with any period of suspension or disqualification under Ohio R.C. 3123.58 or 4506.16. No person who is disqualified for life from holding a commercial driver's license under Ohio R.C. 4506.16 shall be issued a driver's license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 during the period for which the commercial driver's license was suspended under this section, and no person whose commercial driver's license is suspended under this section shall be issued a driver's license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 during the period of the suspension.

(f) The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during, or after committing the offense that is a misdemeanor of the first degree under this section for which the offender is sentenced. (ORC 4510.14)

- (g) (1) If a person is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to Ohio R.C. 4510.14, the court, in addition to and independent of any sentence that it imposes upon the offender for the offense, if the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense is registered in the offender's name, shall do whichever of the following is applicable:
- A. If, within six years of the current offense, the offender has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the immobilization for thirty days of the vehicle involved in the offense and the impoundment for thirty days of the license plates of that vehicle in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233.
 - B. If, within six years of the current offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the immobilization for sixty days of the vehicle involved in the offense and the impoundment for sixty days of the license plates of that vehicle in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233.

- C. If, within six years of the current offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the criminal forfeiture to the State of the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense.
- (2) An order for immobilization and impoundment of a vehicle under this section shall be issued and enforced in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233 and 4507.02, as applicable. The court shall not release a vehicle from immobilization ordered under this section unless the court is presented with current proof of financial responsibility with respect to that vehicle.
- (3) An order for criminal forfeiture of a vehicle under this section shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.234. Upon receipt of a copy of the order from the court, neither the Registrar of Motor Vehicles nor a Deputy Registrar shall accept any application for the registration or transfer of registration of any motor vehicle owned or leased by the person named in the declaration of forfeiture. The period of registration denial shall be five years after the date of the order unless, during that period, the court having jurisdiction of the offense that led to the order terminates the forfeiture and notifies the Registrar of the termination. The Registrar then shall take the necessary measures to permit the person to register a vehicle owned or leased by the person or to transfer registration of the vehicle. (ORC 4510.161)
- (h) As used in this section:
- (1) "Electronic monitoring" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (2) "Equivalent offense" means any of the following:
- A. A violation of a municipal ordinance, law of another state, or law of the United States that is substantially equivalent to subsection (a) of this section;
- B. A violation of a former law of this State that was substantially equivalent to subsection (a) of this section.
- (3) "Jail" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (4) "Mandatory jail term" means the mandatory term in jail of three, ten, or thirty consecutive days that must be imposed under subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section upon an offender convicted of a violation of subsection (a) of this section and in relation to which all of the following apply:
- A. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term must be served in a jail.
- B. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term cannot be suspended, reduced, or otherwise modified pursuant to any provision of the Ohio Revised Code. (ORC 4510.14)

**335.072 DRIVING UNDER FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY LAW
SUSPENSION OR CANCELLATION; DRIVING UNDER A
NONPAYMENT OF JUDGMENT SUSPENSION.**

(a) No person, whose driver's or commercial driver's license or temporary instruction permit or nonresident's operating privilege has been suspended or canceled pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509, shall operate any motor vehicle within this Municipality, or knowingly permit any motor vehicle owned by the person to be operated by another person in the Municipality, during the period of the suspension or cancellation, except as specifically authorized by Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509. No person shall operate a motor vehicle within this Municipality, or knowingly permit any motor vehicle owned by the person to be operated by another person in the Municipality, during the period in which the person is required by Ohio R.C. 4509.45 to file and maintain proof of financial responsibility for a violation of Ohio R.C. 4509.101, unless proof of financial responsibility is maintained with respect to that vehicle.

(b) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality if the person's driver's or commercial driver's license or temporary instruction permit or nonresident operating privilege has been suspended pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4509.37 or 4509.40 for nonpayment of a judgment.

(c) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person was under either a financial responsibility law suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section or a nonpayment of judgment suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (b) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

(d) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of driving under financial responsibility law suspension or cancellation and shall be punished as provided in subsection (d) hereof. Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of driving under a nonpayment of judgment suspension and shall be punished as provided in subsection (d) hereof.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(2) of this section, the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor. When the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor, the offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
- (2) If, within three years of the offense, the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.16, or any combination of two violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.16 or Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or 4510.111, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offense is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
(ORC 4510.16)

(e) No person who has knowingly failed to maintain proof of financial responsibility in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4509.101 shall produce any document with the purpose to mislead a peace officer upon the request of a peace officer for proof of financial responsibility made in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4509.101. Any person who violates this subsection (e) hereof is guilty of falsification, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4509.102)

**335.073 DRIVING WITHOUT COMPLYING WITH LICENSE
REINSTATEMENT REQUIREMENTS.**

(a) No person whose driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or nonresident's operating privilege has been suspended shall operate any motor vehicle upon a public road or highway or any public or private property after the suspension has expired unless the person has complied with all license reinstatement requirements imposed by the court, the Bureau of Motor Vehicles, or another provision of the Ohio Revised Code.

(b) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth, and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person had not been reinstated by the person at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) hereof. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) hereof may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to reinstate a license and shall be punished as follows:

- (1) Except as provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of an unclassified misdemeanor. When the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor, the offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
- (2) If, within three years of a violation of subsection (a) of this section, the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.21(A) or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (3) In all cases, the court may impose upon the offender a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary driver's license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. (ORC 4510.21)

**335.074 DRIVING UNDER LICENSE FORFEITURE OR CHILD SUPPORT
SUSPENSION.**

(a) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality whose driver's or commercial driver's license has been suspended pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2151.354, 2151.87, 2935.27, 3123.58, 4301.99, 4510.032, 4510.22 or 4510.33.

(b) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth, and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person was under suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

(c) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of driving under suspension and shall be punished as provided in subsection (c) of this section.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor. The offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
- (2) If, within three years of the offense, the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of subsection (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.111, or any combination of two or more violations of subsection (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.111, or Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or 4510.16, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offense is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
(ORC 4510.111)

335.08 OPERATION OR SALE WITHOUT CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.

(a) No person shall do any of the following:

- (1) Operate in this Municipality a motor vehicle for which a certificate of title is required without having that certificate in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 or, if a physical certificate of title has not been issued for a motor vehicle, operate the motor vehicle in this Municipality knowing that the ownership information relating to the vehicle has not been entered into the automated title processing system by a clerk of a court of common pleas;
- (2) Display or display for sale or sell as a dealer or acting on behalf of a dealer, a motor vehicle without having obtained a manufacturer's or importer's certificate, a certificate of title, or an assignment of a certificate of title for it as provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;

- (3) Fail to surrender any certificate of title or any certificate of registration or license plates upon cancellation of the same by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles and notice of the cancellation as prescribed in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;
- (4) Fail to surrender the certificate of title to a clerk of a court of common pleas as provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 in case of the destruction or dismantling or change of a motor vehicle in such respect that it is not the motor vehicle described in the certificate of title;
- (5) Violate any rules adopted pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;
- (6) Except as otherwise provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 and Chapter 4517, sell at wholesale a motor vehicle the ownership of which is not evidenced by an Ohio certificate of title, or the current certificate of title issued for the motor vehicle, or the manufacturer's certificate of origin, and all title assignments that evidence the seller's ownership of the motor vehicle, and an odometer disclosure statement that complies with Ohio R.C. 4505.06 and subchapter IV of the "Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act", 86 Stat. 961 (1972), 15 U.S.C. 1981;
- (7) Operate in this Municipality a motor vehicle knowing that the certificate of title to the vehicle or ownership of the vehicle as otherwise reflected in the automated title processing system has been canceled.

(b) This section does not apply to persons engaged in the business of warehousing or transporting motor vehicles for the purpose of salvage disposition.

(c) Whoever violates this section shall be fined not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) or imprisoned not more than ninety days, or both.
(ORC 4505.18)

335.09 DISPLAY OF LICENSE PLATES.

(a) No person who is the owner or operator of a motor vehicle shall fail to properly display in plain view on the front and rear of the motor vehicle the distinctive number and registration mark, including any county identification sticker and any validation sticker issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.19 and 4503.191, furnished by the Ohio Director of Public Safety, except that a manufacturer of motor vehicles or dealer therein, the holder of an intrastate permit, and the owner or operator of a motorcycle, motorized bicycle, manufactured home, mobile home, trailer or semitrailer shall display on the rear only. A motor vehicle that is issued two license plates shall display the validation sticker on the rear license plate. A commercial tractor that does not receive an apportioned license plate under the international registration plan shall be issued one license plate and one validation sticker, which license plate and validation sticker shall be displayed on the front of the commercial tractor. An apportioned vehicle receiving an apportioned license plate under the international registration plan shall display the license plate only on the front of a commercial tractor and on the rear of all other vehicles. All license plates shall be securely fastened so as not to swing, and shall not be covered by any material that obstructs their visibility.

No person to whom a temporary license placard or windshield sticker has been issued for the use of a motor vehicle under Ohio R.C. 4503.182, and no operator of that motor vehicle, shall fail to display the temporary license placard in plain view from the rear of the vehicle either in the rear window or on an external rear surface of the motor vehicle, or fail to display the windshield sticker in plain view on the rear window of the motor vehicle. No temporary license placard or windshield sticker shall be covered by any material that obstructs its visibility.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4503.21)

335.10 EXPIRED OR UNLAWFUL LICENSE PLATES.

(a) No person who is the owner of a motor vehicle which is parked or operated upon the public streets or highways shall fail to annually file the application for registration or to pay the tax therefor, as required by Ohio R.C. Chapter 4503. (ORC 4503.11)

(b) No person shall operate, drive or park upon the public streets or highways a motor vehicle acquired from a former owner who has registered the motor vehicle, while the motor vehicle displays the distinctive number or identification mark assigned to it upon its original registration. (ORC 4549.11)

(c) No person who is the owner of a motor vehicle and a resident of Ohio shall operate, drive or park the motor vehicle upon the public streets or highways, while it displays a distinctive number or identification mark issued by or under the authority of another state, without complying with the laws of Ohio relating to the registration and identification of motor vehicles. (ORC 4549.12)

(d) No person shall park or operate any vehicle upon any public street or highway upon which is displayed an expired license plate or an expired validation sticker.

(e) No person shall park or operate any vehicle upon any public street or highway upon which are displayed any license plates not legally registered and issued for such vehicle, or upon which are displayed any license plates that were issued on an application for registration that contains any false statement by the applicant.

- (f) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense and a misdemeanor of the fourth degree on each subsequent offense.
- (3) Whoever violates any provision of this section for which no other penalty is provided is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4549.11; 4549.12)

335.11 USE OF ILLEGAL LICENSE PLATES; TRANSFER OF REGISTRATION.

(a) No person shall operate or drive a motor vehicle upon the streets in this Municipality if it displays a license plate or a distinctive number or identification mark that meets any of the following criteria:

- (1) Is fictitious;
- (2) Is a counterfeit or an unlawfully made copy of any distinctive number or identification mark;
- (3) Belongs to another motor vehicle, provided that this section does not apply to a motor vehicle that is operated on the streets in this Municipality when the motor vehicle displays license plates that originally were issued for a motor vehicle that previously was owned by the same person who owns the motor vehicle that is operated on the streets in this Municipality, during the thirty-day period described in subsection (c) hereof.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a)(1), (2) or (3) of this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle bearing an invalid license plate or identification mark, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree on a first offense and a misdemeanor of the third degree on each subsequent offense. (ORC 4549.08)

(c) Upon the transfer of ownership of a motor vehicle, the registration of the motor vehicle expires, and the original owner shall immediately remove the license plates from the motor vehicle. The transfer of the registration and, where applicable, the license plates from the motor vehicle for which they originally were issued to a succeeding motor vehicle purchased by the same person in whose name the original registration and license plates were issued shall be done within a period not to exceed thirty days. During that thirty-day period, the license plates from the motor vehicle for which they originally were issued may be displayed on the succeeding motor vehicle, and the succeeding motor vehicle may be operated on the streets of the Municipality.

(d) Whoever violates subsection (c) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 4503.12)

335.12 STOPPING AFTER ACCIDENT UPON STREETS; COLLISION WITH UNATTENDED VEHICLE.

(a) In case of accident to or collision with persons or property upon any of the public roads or highways, due to the driving or operation thereon of any motor vehicle, the person driving or operating the motor vehicle, having knowledge of the accident or collision, immediately shall stop the driver's or operator's motor vehicle at the scene of the accident or collision and shall remain at the scene of the accident or collision until the driver or operator has given the driver's or operator's name and address and, if the driver or operator is not the owner, the name and address of the owner of that motor vehicle, together with the registered number of that motor vehicle, to any person injured in the accident or collision or to the operator, occupant, owner, or attendant of any motor vehicle damaged in the accident or collision, or to any police officer at the scene of the accident or collision.

In the event the injured person is unable to comprehend and record the information required to be given by this section, the other driver involved in the accident or collision forthwith shall notify the nearest police authority concerning the location of the accident or collision, and the driver's name, address and the registered number of the motor vehicle the driver was operating, and then remain at the scene of the accident or collision until a police officer arrives, unless removed from the scene by an emergency vehicle operated by a political subdivision or an ambulance.

If the accident or collision is with an unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle, the operator who collides with the motor vehicle shall securely attach the information required to be given in this section, in writing, to a conspicuous place in or on the unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of failure to stop after an accident, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the accident or collision results in serious physical harm or death to a person, failure to stop after an accident is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

The court, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a class five suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. No judge shall suspend the first six months of suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege required by this subsection.

The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.18 or 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the motor vehicle before, during or after committing the offense charged under this section. (ORC 4549.02)

335.13 STOPPING AFTER ACCIDENT UPON PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREET.

(a) In case of accident or collision resulting in injury or damage to persons or property upon any public or private property other than public roads or highways, due to the driving or operation thereon of any motor vehicle, the person driving or operating the motor vehicle, having knowledge of the accident or collision, shall stop, and, upon request of the person injured or damaged, or any other person, shall give that person the driver's or operator's name and address, and, if the driver or operator is not the owner, the name and address of the owner of that motor vehicle, together with the registered number of that motor vehicle, and, if available, exhibit the driver's or operator's driver's or commercial driver's license.

If the owner or person in charge of the damaged property is not furnished such information, the driver of the motor vehicle involved in the accident or collision, within twenty-four hours after the accident or collision, shall forward to the police authority in the municipality in which the accident or collision occurred the same information required to be given to the owner or person in control of the damaged property and give the date, time, and location of the accident or collision.

If the accident or collision is with an unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle, the operator who collides with the motor vehicle shall securely attach the information required to be given in this section, in writing, to a conspicuous place in or on the unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of failure to stop after a nonpublic road accident, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the accident or collision results in serious physical harm or death to a person, failure to stop after a nonpublic road accident is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

The court, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a class five suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. No judge shall suspend the first six months of suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege required by this subsection.

The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.18 or 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the motor vehicle before, during or after committing the offense charged under this section. (ORC 4549.021)

335.14 VEHICLE ACCIDENT RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO REALTY.

(a) The driver of any vehicle involved in an accident resulting in damage to real property, or personal property attached to real property, legally upon or adjacent to a public road or highway immediately shall stop and take reasonable steps to locate and notify the owner or person in charge of the property of that fact, of the driver's name and address, and of the registration number of the vehicle the driver is driving and, upon request and if available, shall exhibit the driver's or commercial driver's license.

If the owner or person in charge of the property cannot be located after reasonable search, the driver of the vehicle involved in the accident resulting in damage to the property, within twenty-four hours after the accident, shall forward to the police authority in the municipality in which the accident or collision occurred, the same information required to be given to the owner or person in control of the property and give the location of the accident and a description of the damage insofar as it is known.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of failure to stop after an accident involving the property of others, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the motor vehicle before, during or after committing the offense charged under this section. (ORC 4549.03)

CHAPTER 337 Safety and Equipment

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>337.01 Driving unsafe vehicles. 337.02 Lighted lights; measurement of distances and heights. 337.03 Headlights on motor vehicles and motorcycles. 337.04 Tail light; illumination of rear license plate. 337.05 Rear red reflectors. 337.06 Safety lighting on commercial vehicles. 337.07 Obscured lights on vehicles in combination. 337.08 Red light or red flag on extended loads. 337.09 Lights on parked or stopped vehicles. 337.10 Lights on slow-moving vehicles; emblem required. 337.11 Spotlight and auxiliary lights. 337.12 Cowl, fender and back-up lights. 337.13 Display of lighted lights. 337.14 Use of headlight beams. 337.15 Lights of less intensity on slow-moving vehicles. 337.16 Number of lights; limitations on flashing, oscillating or rotating lights. 337.165 Vehicles transporting preschool children.</p> | <p>337.17 Focus and aim of headlights. 337.18 Motor vehicle and motorcycle brakes. 337.19 Horn, siren and theft alarm signal. 337.20 Muffler; muffler cutout; excessive smoke, gas or noise. 337.21 Rear-view mirror; clear view to front, both sides and rear. 337.22 Windshield and windshield wiper; sign or poster thereon. 337.23 Limited load extension on left side of passenger vehicle. 337.24 Motor vehicle stop lights. 337.25 Air cleaner required. 337.26 Child restraint system usage. 337.27 Drivers and passengers required to wear seat belts. 337.28 Use of sunscreening, nontransparent and reflectorized materials. 337.29 Bumper heights. 337.30 Ignition interlock devices. 337.31 Directional signals required.</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
Warning devices for commercial vehicles disabled upon freeways -
see Ohio R.C. 4513.28
Slow moving vehicle emblem - see OAC Ch. 4501.13
Motorized bicycle lights and equipment - see Ohio R.C. 4511.521
Vehicle lighting - see OAC 4501-15
Use of stop and turn signals - see TRAF. 331.14
Wheel protectors for commercial vehicles - see TRAF. 339.05
Vehicles transporting explosives - see TRAF. 339.06
Towing requirements - see TRAF. 339.07
Use of studded tires and chains - see TRAF. 339.11
Bicycle equipment - see TRAF. 373.05 et seq.

337.01 DRIVING UNSAFE VEHICLES.

(a) No person shall drive or move, or cause or knowingly permit to be driven or moved, on any street any vehicle or combination of vehicles which is in such unsafe condition as to endanger any person or property.

(b) Nothing contained in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit the use of additional parts and accessories on any vehicle not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter.

(c) The provisions of this chapter with respect to equipment on vehicles do not apply to implements of husbandry, road machinery, road rollers or agricultural tractors except as made applicable to such articles of machinery. (ORC 4513.02)

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

337.02 LIGHTED LIGHTS; MEASUREMENT OF DISTANCES AND HEIGHTS.

(a) Every vehicle, other than a motorized bicycle, operated upon a street or highway shall display lighted lights and illuminating devices as required by this chapter during all of the following times:

- (1) The time from sunset to sunrise;
- (2) At any other time when, due to insufficient natural light or unfavorable atmospheric conditions, persons, vehicles, and substantial objects on the street or highway are not discernible at a distance of one thousand feet ahead;
- (3) At any time when the windshield wipers of the vehicle are in use because of precipitation on the windshield.

Every motorized bicycle shall display at such times lighted lights meeting the rules adopted by the Ohio Director of Public Safety under Ohio R.C. 4511.521. No motor vehicle, during any time specified in this section, shall be operated upon a street or highway using only parking lights as illumination.

(b) Whenever in this chapter a requirement is declared as to the distance from which certain lights and devices shall render objects visible, or within which such lights or devices shall be visible, such distance shall be measured upon a straight level unlighted street under normal atmospheric conditions unless a different condition is expressly stated.

(c) Whenever in this chapter a requirement is declared as to the mounted height of lights or devices, it shall mean from the center of such light or device to the level ground upon which the vehicle stands.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause the operator of a vehicle being operated upon a street or highway to stop the vehicle solely because the officer observes that a violation of subsection (a)(3) of this section has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation or summons for a violation of that subsection, or causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for a violation of that subsection.

(e) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.03)

337.09 LIGHTS ON PARKED OR STOPPED VEHICLES.

(a) Except in case of an emergency, whenever a vehicle is parked or stopped upon a roadway open to traffic or shoulder adjacent thereto, whether attended or unattended during the times mentioned in Section 337.02, such vehicle shall be equipped with one or more lights which shall exhibit a white or amber light on the roadway side visible from a distance of 500 feet to the front of such vehicle, and a red light visible from a distance of 500 feet to the rear. No lights need be displayed upon any such vehicle when it is stopped or parked where there is sufficient light to reveal any person or substantial object within a distance of 500 feet upon such street. Any lighted headlights upon a parked vehicle shall be depressed or dimmed.

(ORC 4513.10)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

337.10 LIGHTS ON SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES; EMBLEM REQUIRED.

(a) All vehicles other than bicycles, including animal-drawn vehicles and vehicles referred to in Section 337.01(c), not specifically required to be equipped with lights or other lighting devices by Section 337.02 to 337.09, shall at all times specified in Section 337.02, be equipped with at least one light displaying a white light visible from a distance of not less than 1,000 feet to the front of the vehicle, and also shall be equipped with two lights displaying red light visible from a distance of not less than 1,000 feet to the rear of the vehicle, or as an alternative, one light displaying a red light visible from a distance of not less than 1,000 feet to the rear and two red reflectors visible from all distances of 600 feet to 100 feet to the rear when illuminated by the lawful lower beams of headlights.

Lights and reflectors required or authorized by this section shall meet standards adopted by the Ohio Director of Public Safety.

(b) All boat trailers, farm machinery and other machinery, including all road construction machinery, upon a street or highway, except when being used in actual construction and maintenance work in an area guarded by a flagperson, or where flares are used, or when operating or traveling within the limits of a construction area designated by the Ohio Director of Transportation, or the Municipal or County Engineer, when such construction area is marked in accordance with requirements of the Director and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, as set forth in Ohio R.C. 4511.09, which is designed for operation at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less shall be operated at a speed not exceeding twenty-five miles per hour, and shall display a triangular slow-moving vehicle emblem (SMV). The emblem shall be mounted so as to be visible from a distance of not less than 500 feet to the rear. The Ohio Director of Public Safety shall adopt standards and specifications for the design and position of mounting the SMV emblem. The standards and specifications for SMV emblems referred to in this section shall correlate with and, so far as possible, conform with those approved by the American Society of Agricultural Engineers.

A unit of farm machinery that is designed by its manufacturer to operate at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour may be operated on a street or highway at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour provided it is operated in accordance with this section.

As used in this subsection (b), "machinery" does not include any vehicle designed to be drawn by an animal.

(c) The use of the SMV emblem shall be restricted to animal-drawn vehicles, and to the slow-moving vehicles specified in subsection (b) hereof operating or traveling within the limits of the highway. Its use on slow-moving vehicles being transported upon other types of vehicles or on any other type of vehicle or stationary object on the highway is prohibited.

- (d) (1) No person shall sell, lease, rent or operate any boat trailer, farm machinery or other machinery defined as a slow-moving vehicle in subsection (b) hereof, except those units designed to be completely mounted on a primary power unit, which is manufactured or assembled on or after April 1, 1966, unless the vehicle is equipped with a slow-moving vehicle emblem mounting device as specified in subsection (b) hereof.
- (2) No person shall sell, lease, rent, or operate on a street or highway any unit of farm machinery that is designed by its manufacturer to operate at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour unless the unit displays a slow-moving vehicle emblem as specified in subsection (b) of this section and a speed identification symbol that meets the specifications contained in the American Society of Agricultural Engineers Standard ANSI/ASAE S584 JAN2005, agricultural equipment; speed identification symbol (SIS).

(e) Any boat trailer, farm machinery, or other machinery defined as a slow-moving vehicle in subsection (b) of this section, in addition to the use of the slow-moving vehicle emblem, and any unit of farm machinery that is designed by its manufacturer to operate at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour, in addition to the display of a speed identification symbol may be equipped with a red flashing light that shall be visible from a distance of not less than one thousand feet to the rear at all times specified in Section 337.02. When a double-faced light is used, it shall display amber light to the front and red light to the rear.

In addition to the lights described in this subsection, farm machinery and motor vehicles escorting farm machinery may display a flashing, oscillating or rotating amber light, as permitted by Section 337.16, and also may display simultaneously flashing turn signals or warning lights, as permitted by that section.

(f) Every animal-drawn vehicle upon a street or highway shall at all times be equipped in one of the following ways:

- (1) With a slow-moving vehicle emblem complying with subsection (b) hereof;
- (2) With alternate reflective material complying with rules adopted under this subsection (f);
- (3) With both a slow-moving vehicle emblem and alternate reflective material as specified in this subsection (f).

The Ohio Director of Public Safety, subject to Ohio R.C. Chapter 119, shall adopt rules establishing standards and specifications for the position of mounting of the alternate reflective material authorized by this subsection (f). The rules shall permit, as a minimum, the alternate reflective material to be black, gray or silver in color. The alternate reflective material shall be mounted on the animal-drawn vehicle so as to be visible at all times specified in Section 337.02, from a distance of not less than 500 feet to the rear when illuminated by the lawful lower beams of headlamps.

(g) Every unit of farm machinery that is designed by its manufacturer to operate at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour shall display a slow-moving vehicle emblem and a speed identification symbol that meets the specifications contained in the American Society of Agricultural Engineers Standard ANSI/ASAE S584 JAN2005, agricultural equipment; speed identification symbol (SIS) when the unit is operated upon a street or highway, irrespective of the speed at which the unit is operated on the street or highway. The speed identification symbol shall indicate the maximum speed in miles per hour at which the unit of farm machinery is designed by its manufacturer to operate. The display of the speed identification symbol shall be in accordance with the standard prescribed in this subsection.

- (7) Every vehicle and combination of vehicles, except motorcycles and motorized bicycles, and except trailers and semitrailers of a gross weight of less than 2,000 pounds, and pole trailers, shall be equipped with parking brakes adequate to hold the vehicle on any grade on which it is operated, under all conditions of loading, on a surface free from snow, ice or loose material. The parking brakes shall be capable of being applied in conformance with the foregoing requirements by the driver's muscular effort or by spring action or by equivalent means. Their operation may be assisted by the service brakes or other sources of power provided that failure of the service brake actuation system or other power assisting mechanism will not prevent the parking brakes from being applied in conformance with the foregoing requirements. The parking brakes shall be so designed that when once applied they shall remain applied with the required effectiveness despite exhaustion of any source of energy or leakage of any kind.
- (8) The same brake drums, brake shoes and lining assemblies, brake shoe anchors, and mechanical brake shoe actuation mechanism normally associated with the wheel brake assemblies may be used for both the service brakes and the parking brakes. If the means of applying the parking brakes and the service brakes are connected in any way, they shall be so constructed that failure of any one part shall not leave the vehicle without operative brakes.
- (9) Every motor vehicle or combination of motor-drawn vehicles shall be capable at all times and under all conditions of loading of being stopped on a dry, smooth, level road free from loose material, upon application of the service or foot brake, within the following specified distances, or shall be capable of being decelerated at a sustained rate corresponding to these distances:

| | <u>From a speed of 20 miles per hour</u> | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | <u>Stopping distance</u> | <u>Deceleration in</u> |
| | <u>in feet</u> | <u>feet per second</u> |
| | | <u>per second</u> |
| Brakes on all wheels | 30 | 14 |
| Brakes not on all four wheels | 40 | 10.7 |
| (10) All brakes shall be maintained in good working order and shall be so adjusted as to operate as equally as practicable with respect to the wheels on opposite sides of the vehicle. (ORC 4513.20) | | |

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

337.19 HORN, SIREN AND THEFT ALARM SIGNAL.

(a) Every motor vehicle when operated upon a street shall be equipped with a horn which is in good working order and capable of emitting sound audible, under normal conditions, from a distance of not less than 200 feet.

(b) No motor vehicle shall be equipped with, nor shall any person use upon a vehicle, any siren, whistle or bell. Any vehicle may be equipped with a theft alarm signal device which shall be so arranged that it cannot be used as an ordinary warning signal. Every emergency or public safety vehicle shall be equipped with a siren, whistle or bell capable of emitting sound audible under normal conditions from a distance of not less than 500 feet and of a type approved by the Ohio Director of Public Safety. Such equipment shall not be used except when such vehicle

is operated in response to an emergency call or is in the immediate pursuit of an actual or suspected violator of the law, in which case the driver of the emergency or public safety vehicle shall sound such equipment when it is necessary to warn pedestrians and other drivers of the approach thereof. (ORC 4513.21)

(c) No person shall use the horn of a motor vehicle except to give warning to other drivers or pedestrians.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.21)

337.20 MUFFLER; MUFFLER CUTOUT; EXCESSIVE SMOKE, GAS OR NOISE.

(a) Every motor vehicle and motorcycle with an internal combustion engine shall at all times be equipped with a muffler which is in good working order and in constant operation to prevent excessive or unusual noise, and no person shall use a muffler cutout, by-pass or similar device upon a motor vehicle on a highway. Every motorcycle muffler shall be equipped with baffle plates.

(b) No person shall own, operate or have in the person's possession any motor vehicle or motorcycle equipped with a device for producing excessive smoke or gas, or so equipped as to permit oil or any other chemical to flow into or upon the exhaust pipe or muffler of such vehicle, or equipped in any other way to produce or emit smoke or dangerous or annoying gases from any portion of such vehicle, other than the ordinary gases emitted by the exhaust of an internal combustion engine under normal operation.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.22)

337.21 REAR-VIEW MIRROR; CLEAR VIEW TO FRONT, BOTH SIDES AND REAR.

(a) Every motor vehicle and motorcycle shall be equipped with a mirror so located as to reflect to the operator a view of the street to the rear of such vehicle or motorcycle. Operators of vehicles and motorcycles shall have a clear and unobstructed view to the front and to both sides of their vehicles or motorcycles and shall have a clear view to the rear of their vehicles or motorcycles by mirror.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.23)

337.22 WINDSHIELD AND WINDSHIELD WIPER; SIGN OR POSTER THEREON.

(a) No person shall drive any motor vehicle on a street or highway, other than a motorcycle or motorized bicycle, that is not equipped with a windshield.

(b) (1) No person shall drive any motor vehicle, other than a bus, with any sign, poster or other nontransparent material upon the front windshield, sidewings, side or rear windows of such vehicle other than a certificate or other paper required to be displayed by law, except that there may be in the lower left-hand or right-hand corner of the windshield a sign, poster or decal not to exceed four inches in height by six inches in width. No sign, poster or decal shall be displayed in the front windshield in such a manner as to conceal the vehicle identification number for the motor vehicle when in accordance with federal law, that number is located inside the vehicle passenger compartment and so placed as to be readable through the vehicle glazing without moving any part of the vehicle.

(2) Subsection (b)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who is driving a passenger car with an electronic device, including an antenna, electronic tolling or other transponder, camera, directional navigation device, or other

similar electronic device located in the front windshield if the device meets both of the following:

- A. It does not restrict the vehicle operator's sight lines to the road and highway signs and signals.
 - B. It does not conceal the vehicle identification number.
- (3) Subsection (b)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who is driving a commercial car with an electronic device, including an antenna, electronic tolling or other transponder, camera, directional navigation device, or other similar electronic device located in the front windshield if the device meets both of the following:
- A. It does not restrict the vehicle operator's sight lines to the road and highway signs and signals.
 - B. It is mounted not more than six inches below the upper edge of the windshield and is outside the area swept by the vehicle's windshield wipers.

(c) The windshield on every motor vehicle shall be equipped with a device for cleaning rain, snow or other moisture from the windshield. The device shall be maintained in good working order and so constructed as to be controlled or operated by the operator of the vehicle.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.24)

337.23 LIMITED LOAD EXTENSION ON LEFT SIDE OF PASSENGER VEHICLE.

(a) No passenger-type vehicle shall be operated on a street with any load carried on such vehicle which extends more than six inches beyond the line of the fenders on the vehicle's left side. (ORC 4513.30)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

337.24 MOTOR VEHICLE STOP LIGHTS.

(a) Every motor vehicle, trailer, semitrailer, and pole trailer when operated upon a street or highway shall be equipped with two or more stop lights, except that passenger cars manufactured or assembled prior to January 1, 1967, motorcycles, and motor-driven cycles shall be equipped with at least one stop light. Stop lights shall be mounted on the rear of the vehicle, actuated upon application of the service brake, and may be incorporated with other rear lights. Such stop lights when actuated shall emit a red light visible from a distance of five hundred feet to the rear, provided that in the case of a train of vehicles only the stop lights on the rear-most vehicle need be visible from the distance specified.

Such stop lights when actuated shall give a steady warning light to the rear of a vehicle or train of vehicles to indicate the intention of the operator to diminish the speed of or stop a vehicle or train of vehicles.

When stop lights are used as required by this section, they shall be constructed or installed so as to provide adequate and reliable illumination and shall conform to the appropriate rules and regulations established under Ohio R.C. 4513.19.

Historical motor vehicles as defined in Ohio R.C. 4503.181, not originally manufactured with stop lights, are not subject to this section.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.071)

337.25 AIR CLEANER REQUIRED.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle with an internal combustion engine unless the carburetion system of the vehicle is protected with an air filter, a flame arresting device, or any other accepted method of protection that is adequate for this purpose. If the original device or system is replaced, it shall be replaced with one that is equal to or better than the original equipment.

(b) This section does not apply to a person doing automotive repair work on a motor vehicle that necessitates this device being removed while the work is performed.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

337.26 CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM USAGE.

(a) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than forty pounds.

(b) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab, that is owned, leased or otherwise under the control of a nursery school, or day-care center, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than forty pounds.

(c) When any child who is less than eight years of age and less than four feet nine inches in height, who is not required by subsection (a) or (b) of this section to be secured in a child restraint system, is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01 or a vehicle that is regulated under Ohio R.C. 5104.011, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions on a booster seat that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards.

(d) When any child who is at least eight years of age but not older than fifteen years of age and who is not otherwise required by subsection (a), (b) or (c) hereof to be secured in a child restraint system or booster seat, is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly restrained either in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards or in an occupant restraining device as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.263.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause an operator of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway to stop the motor vehicle for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation, or summons for a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section or causing the arrest of or

- (2) No person shall modify any motor vehicle registered in this State in such a manner as to cause the vehicle body or chassis to come in contact with the ground, expose the fuel tank to damage from collision, or cause the wheels to come in contact with the body under normal operation, and no person shall disconnect any part of the original suspension system of the vehicle to defeat the safe operation of that system including the installation of inverted, altered or modified suspension system component parts which results in elevation of the height of the vehicle bumper or frame unit which is not in compliance with this section.
 - (3) No person shall operate upon a street or highway any passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State without a bumper on the front and rear of the vehicle if such vehicle was equipped with bumpers as standard equipment by the manufacturer.
 - (4) No person shall operate upon a street or highway any passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State if the difference in height between the body floor and the top of the frame exceeds four inches.
 - (5) Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to prohibit either of the following:
 - A. The installation upon a passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State of heavy duty equipment, including shock absorbers and overload springs as long as such equipment does not cause the vehicle to be in violation of this section;
 - B. The operation on a street or highway of a passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State with normal wear to the suspension system if the normal wear does not adversely affect the control of the vehicle.
 - (6) This section does not apply to any specially designed or modified passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck when operated off a street or highway in races and similar events.
 - (7) A specially designed or modified passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck which does not conform to this section shall not be operated on a street or highway. (OAC 4501-43-03)
- (c) Specifications.
- (1) The horizontal bumper shall be at least 4.5 inches in vertical height, centered on the vehicle's centerline, and extend no less than the width of the respective wheel track distances. Bumpers shall be horizontal load bearing bumpers and attached to the vehicle frame to effectively transfer impact when engaged.
 - (2) Maximum bumper heights shall be determined by the type of vehicle at time of manufacture. If other than a passenger vehicle, the maximum bumper height shall be determined by the gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) at the time of manufacture. The height shall be measured in terms of the vertical distance between the ground and the bottom of the bumper. Maximum bumper heights are as follows:

| | <u>Front (inches)</u> | <u>Rear (inches)</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Passenger Vehicles | 22 | 22 |
| All Other Vehicles: | | |
| 4,500 lbs. and under GVWR | 24 | 26 |
| 4,501 lbs. to 7,500 lbs. GVWR | 27 | 29 |
| 7,501 lbs. to 10,000 lbs. GVWR | 28 | 31 |

- (3) If the body and/or truck bed height is altered the difference in height between the body floor and/or the truck bed floor to the top of the frame rail shall not exceed four inches.
- (4) For any vehicle with bumpers or attaching components which have been modified or altered from the original manufacturer's design in order to conform with the maximum bumper requirements of this section, the bumper height shall be measured from a level surface to the bottom of the vehicle frame rail at the most forward and rearward points of the frame rail. Frame rail height if bumper modified or altered:

| | <u>Front (inches)</u> | <u>Rear (inches)</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Passenger Vehicles | 22 | 22 |
| All Other Vehicles: | | |
| 4,500 lbs. and under GVWR | 24 | 26 |
| 4,501 lbs. to 7,500 lbs. GVWR | 27 | 29 |
| 7,501 lbs. to 10,000 lbs. GVWR | 28 | 31 |

- (5) The height restriction in this subsection (c) applies to the distance from the ground to the bottom of the frame rail under any one or more of the following conditions:
- A. A motor vehicle is not equipped with a front and rear bumper.
 - B. The bumper height relative to the frame rails has been altered.
 - C. A supplemental bumper has been installed or an addition to the original or replacement has been made.
- (OAC 4501-43-04; ORC 4513.021)

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

337.30 IGNITION INTERLOCK DEVICES.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Ignition interlock device" means a device that connects a breath analyzer to a motor vehicle's ignition system, that is constantly available to monitor the concentration by weight of alcohol in the breath of any person attempting to start that motor vehicle by using its ignition system, and that deters starting the motor vehicle by use of its ignition system unless the person attempting to so start the vehicle provides an appropriate breath sample for the device and the device determines that the concentration by weight of alcohol in the person's breath is below a preset level.
- (2) "Offender with restricted driving privileges" means an offender who is subject to an order that was issued under Ohio R.C. 4507.16(F) as a condition of the granting of occupational driving privileges, or an offender whose driving privilege is restricted as a condition of probation pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2951.02(I).

CHAPTER 339
Commercial and Heavy Vehicles

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 339.01 Oversize or overweight vehicle operation on State routes; State permit. 339.02 Use of local streets; local permit and conditions. 339.03 Maximum width, height and length. 339.04 Route and load information. 339.05 Wheel protectors. 339.06 Vehicles transporting explosives. | 339.07 Towing requirements. 339.08 Loads dropping or leaking; removal required; tracking mud. 339.09 Shifting load; loose loads. 339.10 Vehicles with spikes, lugs and chains. 339.11 Use of studded tires and chains. 339.12 Weighing vehicle; removal of excess load. 339.13 Chauffeured limousines. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Weighing vehicle; removal of excess load - see Ohio R.C. 4513.33
 Arrest notice of driver - see Ohio R.C. 5577.14
 Slower moving vehicles to be driven in right-hand lane - see
 TRAF. 331.01(b)

339.01 OVERSIZE OR OVERWEIGHT VEHICLE OPERATION ON STATE ROUTES; STATE PERMIT.

(a) No person shall operate or move a vehicle or combination of vehicles of a size or weight of vehicle or load exceeding the maximum specified in Ohio R.C. 5577.01 to 5577.09, inclusive, or otherwise not in conformity with Ohio R.C. 4513.01 to 4513.37, inclusive, upon any State route within the Municipality, except pursuant to special written permit issued by the Ohio Director of Transportation, or upon any local truck route. Every such permit shall be carried in the vehicle or combination of vehicles to which it refers and shall be open to inspection by any police officer.

No holder of a permit issued by the Ohio Director of Transportation shall be required to obtain any local permit or license or pay any local fee or charge for movement on any State route within the Municipality; however, it shall be unlawful to operate any such vehicle or combination of vehicles upon any roadway within the Municipality which is not a State route, except as provided in Section 339.02. (ORC 4513.34)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
 (ORC 4513.99)

339.02 USE OF LOCAL STREETS; LOCAL PERMIT AND CONDITIONS.

(a) Use of Local Streets. No person shall operate a vehicle exceeding a size as specified in Section 339.03 or exceeding a gross weight of five tons, upon any street in the Municipality other than a State route, except those local streets designated as a truck route and marked as such by appropriate traffic signs, and except when such operation is necessary to load or unload property, to go to or from the usual place of storage of such vehicle or to perform any other legitimate business or act other than passage through the Municipality. Operators of vehicles so deviating from either a State route or a designated truck route within the Municipality shall confine such deviation to that required in order to accomplish the purpose of the departure.

(b) Local Permit and Conditions. Upon application and for good cause, the Police Chief may issue a local permit authorizing an applicant to move an oversize or overweight vehicle or combination of vehicles upon local streets.

No permittee shall be required to obtain a special permit from the Ohio Director of Transportation for the movement of the vehicle or combination of vehicles on streets or highways under local jurisdiction; however, the approval of the Ohio Director of Transportation shall be required for movement upon State routes as provided in Section 339.01.

The Police Chief may grant a permit for a single or round trip, or for such period of time, not to exceed one year, as the Police Chief in his/her discretion deems advisable, or for the duration of any construction project. The Police Chief may limit or prescribe terms or conditions of operation for such vehicle or combination of vehicles by designating the route, hours, speed or such other restrictions as may be necessary for the preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety. The Police Chief may require the posting of bond or other security necessary to compensate for any damage to a roadway or road structure.

For each such permit, the Police Chief shall charge ten dollars (\$10.00), and for each hour of time or any part thereof spent by each police officer in supervising the movement of such vehicle, the applicant shall pay the sum of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) per hour per officer. The charge can be prorated into fifteen minute increments.

Signs shall be posted to apprise drivers of the limitations imposed by this section. Such signs shall be in accordance with the standards for traffic control devices of the State Department of Transportation. No driver shall disobey the instructions indicated on any such sign.

Violation of any of the limitations, terms or conditions of the permit granted by the Police Chief shall be cause for immediate revocation or suspension of such permit, and denial of request for any future permit. Such violation shall also subject the violator to the penalty prescribed by subsection (c) hereof.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

339.03 MAXIMUM WIDTH, HEIGHT AND LENGTH.

(a) No vehicle shall be operated upon the public highways, streets, bridges and culverts within the Municipality, whose dimensions exceed those specified in this section.

- (b) No such vehicle shall have a width in excess of:
- (1) 104 inches for passenger bus type vehicles operated exclusively within municipal corporations;
 - (2) 102 inches, excluding such safety devices as are required by law, for passenger bus type vehicles operated over freeways, and such other State roads with minimum pavement widths of twenty-two feet, except those roads or portions of roads over which operation of 102-inch buses is prohibited by order of the Ohio Director of Transportation;
 - (3) 132 inches for traction engines;
 - (4) 102 inches for recreational vehicles, excluding safety devices and retracted awnings and other appurtenances of six inches or less in width and except that the Director may prohibit the operation of 102-inch recreational vehicles on designated State highways or portions of highways;
 - (5) 102 inches, including load, for all other vehicles, except that the Director may prohibit the operation of 102-inch vehicles on such State highways or portions of State highways as the Director designates.
- (c) No such vehicle shall have a length in excess of:
- (1) 66 feet for passenger bus type vehicles and articulated passenger bus type vehicles operated by a regional transit authority pursuant to Ohio R.C. 306.30 to 306.54;
 - (2) 45 feet for all other passenger bus type vehicles;
 - (3) 53 feet for any semitrailer when operated in a commercial tractor-semitrailer combination, with or without load, except that the Director may, by journal entry, prohibit the operation of any such commercial tractor-semitrailer combination on such State highways or portions of State highways as the Director designates;
 - (4) 28.5 feet for any semitrailer or trailer when operated in a commercial tractor-semitrailer-trailer or commercial tractor-semitrailer-semi-trailer combination, except that the Director may prohibit the operation of any such commercial tractor-semitrailer-trailer or commercial tractor-semitrailer-semi-trailer combination on such State highways or portions of State highways as the Director designates;
 - (5) A. 97 feet for drive-away saddlemount vehicle transporter combinations and drive-away saddlemount with fullmount vehicle transporter combinations when operated on any interstate, United States route, or State route, including reasonable access travel on all other roadways for a distance not to exceed one road mile from any interstate, United States route, or State route, not to exceed three saddlemounted vehicles, but which may include one fullmount;
B. 75 feet for drive-away saddlemount vehicle transporter combinations and drive-away saddlemount with fullmount vehicle transporter combinations, when operated on any roadway not designated as an interstate, United States route, or State route, not to exceed three saddlemounted vehicles, but which may include one fullmount;
 - (6) 65 feet for any other combination of vehicles coupled together, with or without load, except as provided in subsections (c)(3) and (4) and in subsection (e) hereof;
 - (7) 45 feet for recreational vehicles.
 - (8) 40 feet for all other vehicles except trailers and semitrailers, with or without load.

(d) No such vehicle shall have a height in excess of thirteen feet six inches, with or without load.

(e) An automobile transporter or boat transporter shall be allowed a length of sixty-five feet and a stinger-steered automobile transporter or stinger-steered boat transporter shall be allowed a length of seventy-five feet, except that the load thereon may extend no more than four feet beyond the rear of such vehicles and may extend no more than three feet beyond the front of such vehicles, and except further that the Director may prohibit the operation of any stinger-steered automobile transporter or stinger-steered boat transporter or a B-train assembly on any State highway or portion of any State highway that the Director designates.

(f) The widths prescribed in subsection (b) shall not include side mirrors, turn signal lamps, marker lamps, handholds for cab entry and egress, flexible fender extensions, mud flaps, splash and spray suppressant devices, and load-induced tire bulge.

The width prescribed in subsection (b)(5) shall not include automatic covering devices, tarp and tarp hardware, and tiedown assemblies, provided these safety devices do not extend more than three inches from each side of the vehicle.

The lengths prescribed in subsections (c)(2) to (8) hereof shall not include safety devices, bumpers attached to the front or rear of such bus or combination, nonproperty carrying devices or components that do not extend more than twenty-four inches beyond the rear of the vehicle and are needed for loading or unloading, B-train assembly used between the first and second semitrailer of a commercial tractor-semi-trailer-semi-trailer combination, energy conservation devices as provided in any regulations adopted by the Secretary of the United States Department of Transportation, or any noncargo-carrying refrigeration equipment attached to the front of trailers and semitrailers. In special cases, vehicles whose dimensions exceed those prescribed by this section may operate in accordance with rules adopted by the Ohio Director of Transportation.

(g) This section does not apply to fire engines, fire trucks or other vehicles or apparatus belonging to any municipal corporation or to the volunteer fire department of any municipal corporation or used by such department in the discharge of its functions. This section does not apply to vehicles and pole trailers used in the transportation of wooden and metal poles, nor to the transportation of pipes or well-drilling equipment, nor to farm machinery and equipment. The owner or operator of any vehicle, machinery or equipment not specifically enumerated in this section but the dimensions of which exceed the dimensions provided by this section, when operating the same on the highways and streets of this State shall comply with the rules of the Director governing such movement, that the Director may adopt. Ohio R.C. 119.01 to 119.13 apply to any rules the Director adopts under this section, or the amendment or rescission of the rules, and any person adversely affected shall have the same right of appeal as provided in those sections.

This section does not require the State, the Municipality, County, township or any railroad or other private corporation to provide sufficient vertical clearance to permit the operation of such vehicle, or to make any changes in or about existing structures now crossing streets, roads and other public thoroughfares in the Municipality.

(h) As used in this section, "recreational vehicle" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01. (ORC 5577.05)

(i) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense or subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 5577.99)

339.04 ROUTE AND LOAD INFORMATION.

Drivers of vehicles described in this chapter shall be required, upon request by a police officer, to give full and true information as to the route they are following and the name of the consignor and consignee and place of delivery or removal and the location of any consignment being hauled or goods being removed, and upon a designation by such police officer of a route to be followed, shall immediately adopt and pursue such route.

339.05 WHEEL PROTECTORS.

(a) No person shall drive or operate, or cause to be driven or operated, any commercial car, trailer or semitrailer, used for the transportation of goods or property, the gross weight of which, with load, exceeds three tons, upon the streets, bridges and culverts within this Municipality unless such vehicle is equipped with suitable metal protectors or substantial flexible flaps on the rearmost wheels of such vehicle or combination of vehicles to prevent, as far as practicable, the wheels from throwing dirt, water or other materials on the windshields of following vehicles. Such protectors or flaps shall have a ground clearance of not more than one-third of the distance from the center of the rearmost axle to the center of the flaps under any conditions of loading of the vehicle, and they shall be at least as wide as the tires they are protecting. If the vehicle is so designed and constructed that such requirements are accomplished by means of fenders, body construction or other means of enclosure, then no such protectors or flaps are required. Rear wheels not covered at the top by fenders, bodies or other parts of the vehicle shall be covered at the top by protective means extending at least to the center line of the rearmost axle.

(ORC 5577.11)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

339.06 VEHICLES TRANSPORTING EXPLOSIVES.

(a) Any person operating any vehicle transporting explosives upon a street or highway shall at all times comply with the following requirements:

- (1) Such vehicle shall be marked or placarded on each side and on the rear with the word "EXPLOSIVES" in letters not less than eight inches high, or there shall be displayed on the rear of such vehicle a red flag not less than twenty-four inches square marked with the word "DANGER" in white letters six inches high, or shall be marked or placarded in accordance with Section 177.823 of the United States Department of Transportation Regulations.
- (2) Such vehicle shall be equipped with not less than two fire extinguishers, filled and ready for immediate use, and placed at convenient points on such vehicle. (ORC 4513.29)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

339.07 TOWING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) When one vehicle is towing another vehicle, the drawbar or other connection shall be of sufficient strength to pull all weight towed thereby, and such drawbar or other connection shall not exceed fifteen feet from one vehicle to the other, except the connection between any two vehicles transporting poles, pipe, machinery or other objects of structural nature which cannot readily be dismembered.

(b) When one vehicle is towing another and the connection consists only of a chain, rope or cable, there shall be displayed upon such connection a white flag or cloth not less than twelve inches square.

(c) In addition to such drawbar or other connection, each trailer and each semitrailer which is not connected to a commercial tractor by means of a fifth wheel shall be coupled with stay chains or cables to the vehicle by which it is being drawn. The chains or cables shall be of sufficient size and strength to prevent the towed vehicle's parting from the drawing vehicle in case the drawbar or other connection should break or become disengaged. In case of a loaded pole trailer, the connecting pole to the drawing vehicle shall be coupled to the drawing vehicle with stay chains or cables of sufficient size and strength to prevent the towed vehicle's parting from the drawing vehicle.

(d) Every trailer or semitrailer, except pole and cable trailers and pole and cable dollies operated by a public utility, as defined in Ohio R.C. 5727.01, shall be equipped with a coupling device which shall be so designed and constructed that the trailer will follow substantially in the path of the vehicle drawing it, without whipping or swerving from side to side. Vehicles used to transport agricultural produce or agricultural production materials between a local place of storage and supply and the farm, when drawn or towed on a street or highway at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less, and vehicles designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of no more than ten miles and at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less shall have a drawbar or other connection, including the hitch mounted on the towing vehicle, which shall be of sufficient strength to pull all the weight towed thereby. Only one such vehicle used to transport agricultural produce or agricultural production materials as provided in this section may be towed or drawn at one time, except as follows:

- (1) An agricultural tractor may tow or draw more than one such vehicle;
- (2) A pickup truck or straight truck designed by the manufacturer to carry a load of not less than one-half ton and not more than two tons may tow or draw not more than two such vehicles that are being used to transport agricultural produce from the farm to a local place of storage. No vehicle being so towed by such a pickup truck or straight truck shall be considered to be a motor vehicle. (ORC 4513.32)

(e) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

**339.08 LOADS DROPPING OR LEAKING; REMOVAL REQUIRED;
TRACKING MUD.**

(a) No vehicle shall be driven or moved on any street, highway or other public place unless such vehicle is so constructed, loaded or covered as to prevent any of its load from dropping, sifting, leaking or otherwise escaping therefrom, except that sand or other substances may be dropped for the purpose of securing traction, or water or other substances may be sprinkled on a roadway in cleaning or maintaining such roadway.

(b) Except for a farm vehicle used to transport agricultural produce or agricultural production materials or a rubbish vehicle in the process of acquiring its load, no vehicle loaded with garbage, swill, cans, bottles, waste paper, ashes, refuse, trash, rubbish, waste, wire, paper, cartons, boxes, glass, solid waste or any other material of an unsanitary nature that is susceptible to blowing or bouncing from a moving vehicle shall be driven or moved on any street, highway or other public place unless the load is covered with a sufficient cover to prevent the load or any part of the load from spilling onto the street, highway or other public place.

(c) No person shall operate any vehicle so as to track or drop mud, stones, gravel or other similar material on any street, highway or other public place, and no contractor in charge of a construction site shall maintain such property or construction site so that the vehicles upon such property or construction site pick up mud, dirt or debris on their wheels or other parts and deposit or track the mud, dirt or debris onto the street or sidewalk.

(d) It shall be the duty of the driver of a vehicle who unlawfully drops or deposits mud, stones, gravel or other similar material or permits the load or any portion thereof to be dropped or deposited upon any street, highway or other public place to immediately remove the same or cause it to be removed. (ORC 4513.31)

(e) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

(f) In addition, the Chief Building Official or Residential Building Official, as the case may be, shall, upon notice from the Police Department of a violation of this Section, suspend any permit theretofore issued to such offender and order all work to cease in connection with such permit until any and all violations of the provisions of this chapter are cured or removed.
(Ord. 11-22 AC CMS. Passed 4-18-11.)

339.09 SHIFTING LOAD; LOOSE LOADS.

(a) In addition to any other lawful requirements of load distribution, no person shall operate any vehicle upon a street or highway unless such vehicle is so laden as to prevent its contents from shifting or otherwise unbalancing the vehicle to such an extent as to interfere with the safe operation of the same.

(b) No motor vehicle or trailer shall be driven unless the tailboard or tailgate, tarpaulins, chains (except ground or contact chains), ropes, stakes, poles, and the like, or any part of the load, are securely fastened to prevent dangling, flapping, swinging or falling from the side, end or top of the load or body. All projecting cargo shall be properly guarded by a red flag or cloth or a red light or lantern as required by Section 337.08.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

339.10 VEHICLES WITH SPIKES, LUGS AND CHAINS.

(a) No person shall drive over the improved streets of this Municipality a traction engine or tractor with tires or wheels equipped with ice picks, spuds, spikes, chains or other projections of any kind extending beyond the cleats, or no person shall tow or in any way pull another vehicle over the improved streets of this Municipality, which towed or pulled vehicle has tires or wheels equipped with ice picks, spuds, spikes, chains or other projections of any kind. "Traction engine" or "tractor," as used in this section, applies to all self-propelling engines equipped with metal-tired wheels operated or propelled by any form of engine, motor or mechanical power. (ORC 5589.08)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 5589.99)

339.11 USE OF STUDDED TIRES AND CHAINS.

(a) For purposes of this section, "studded tire" means any tire designed for use on a vehicle, and equipped with metal studs or studs of wear-resisting material that project beyond the tread of the traction surface of the tire. "Motor vehicle," "street or highway," "public safety vehicle" and "school bus" have the same meanings as given those terms in Chapter 301.

- (b) (1) Except as provided in subsection (b)(2) hereof, no person shall operate any motor vehicle, other than a public safety vehicle or bus, that is equipped with studded tires on any street or highway, except during the period extending from November 1 of each year through April 15 of the succeeding year.
- (2) A person may operate a motor vehicle that is equipped with retractable studded tires with the studs retracted at any time of the year, but shall operate the motor vehicle with the studs extended only as provided in subsection (b)(1) hereof.

(c) This section does not apply to the use of tire chains when there is snow or ice on the streets or highways where such chains are being used, or the immediate vicinity thereof.
(ORC 5589.081)

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 5589.99)

339.12 WEIGHING VEHICLE; REMOVAL OF EXCESS LOAD.

(a) Any police officer having reason to believe that the weight of a vehicle and its load is unlawful may require the driver of the vehicle to stop and submit to a weighing of it by means of a compact, self-contained, portable, sealed scale specially adapted to determining the wheel loads of vehicles on highways; a sealed scale permanently installed in a fixed location, having a load-receiving element specially adapted to determining the wheel loads of highway vehicles; a sealed scale, permanently installed in a fixed location, having a load-receiving element specially adapted to determining the combined load of all wheels on a single axle or on successive axles of a highway vehicle or a sealed scale adapted to weighing highway vehicles, loaded or unloaded.

CHAPTER 513 Drug Abuse Control

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>513.01 Definitions.</p> <p>513.02 Gift of marihuana.</p> <p>513.03 Drug abuse; controlled substance possession or use.</p> <p>513.04 Possessing drug abuse instruments.</p> <p>513.05 Permitting drug abuse.</p> <p>513.06 Illegal cultivation of marihuana.</p> <p>513.07 Possessing or using harmful intoxicants.</p> <p>513.08 Illegally dispensing drug samples.</p> <p>513.09 Controlled substance or prescription labels.</p> | <p>513.10 Hypodermic possession, display and dispensing.</p> <p>513.11 Harmful intoxicants; possessing nitrous oxide in motor vehicle.</p> <p>513.12 Drug paraphernalia.</p> <p>513.121 Marihuana drug paraphernalia.</p> <p>513.13 Counterfeit controlled substances.</p> <p>513.14 Offender may be required to pay for controlled substance tests.</p> <p>513.99 Penalty.</p> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law

Federal prosecution bar to local prosecution - see Ohio R.C. 2925.50, 3719.19

Analysis report and notarized statement as evidence - see Ohio R.C. 2925.51

Criteria for granting probation - see Ohio R.C. 3719.70(B)

Adulterating food with drug of abuse - see GEN. OFF. 537.13

Using weapons while under the influence - see GEN. OFF. 549.03.

513.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter, certain terms are defined as follows:

- (a) "Administer" means the direct application of a drug, whether by injection, inhalation, ingestion or any other means to a person or an animal.
- (b) "Controlled substance" means a drug, compound, mixture, preparation or substance included in Schedule I, II, III, IV, or V.
- (c) "Dispense" means sell, leave with, give away, dispose of or deliver.
- (d) "Distribute" means to deal in, ship, transport or deliver but does not include administering or dispensing a drug.
- (e) "Hypodermic" means a hypodermic syringe or needle, or other instrument or device for the injection of medication.

- (f) "Manufacturer" means a person who manufactures a controlled substance as "manufacture" is defined in Ohio R.C. 3715.01.
- (g) Except as provided in subsection (g)(2) hereof:
 - (1) "Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the genus cannabis, whether growing or not, the seeds of a plant of that type; the resin extracted from a part of a plant of that type; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture or preparation of a plant of that type or of its seeds or resin. "Marihuana" does not include the mature stalks of the plant, fiber produced from the stalks, oils or cake made from the seeds of the plant, any other compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the mature stalks, except the resin extracted from the mature stalks, fiber, oil or cake, or the sterilized seed of the plant that is incapable of germination. (ORC 3719.01)
 - (2) "Marihuana" does not include hashish. (ORC 2925.01)
- (h) (Reserved)
- (i) "Official written order" means an order written on a form provided for that purpose by the Director of the United States Drug Enforcement Administration, under any laws of the United States making provision for the order, if the order forms are authorized and required by Federal law.
- (j) "Pharmacist" means a person licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4729 to engage in the practice of pharmacy.
- (k) "Pharmacy" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (l) "Poison" means any drug, chemical, or preparation likely to be deleterious or destructive to adult human life in quantities of four grams or less.
- (m) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs", "prescriber" and "prescription" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (n) "Sale" includes delivery, barter, exchange, transfer or gift, or offer thereof, and each transaction of those natures made by any person, whether as principal, proprietor, agent, servant or employee.

- (10) A capsule, balloon, envelope or container for packaging small quantities of a controlled substance;
- (11) A container or device for storing or concealing a controlled substance;
- (12) A hypodermic syringe, needle or instrument for parenterally injecting a controlled substance into the human body;
- (13) An object, instrument or device for ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body, marihuana, cocaine, hashish or hashish oil, such as a metal, wooden, acrylic, glass, stone, plastic or ceramic pipe, with or without a screen, permanent screen, hashish head or punctured metal bowl; water pipe; carburetion tube or device; smoking or carburetion mask; roach clip or similar object used to hold burning material, such as a marihuana cigarette, that has become too small or too short to be held in the hand; miniature cocaine spoon, or cocaine vial; chamber pipe; carburetor pipe; electric pipe; air driver pipe; chillum; bong; or ice pipe or chiller.

(b) In determining if any equipment, product or material is drug paraphernalia, a court or law enforcement officer shall consider, in addition to other relevant factors, the following:

- (1) Any statement by the owner, or by anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, concerning its use;
- (2) The proximity in time or space of the equipment, product or material, or of the act relating to the equipment, product or material, to a violation of any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925;
- (3) The proximity of the equipment, product or material to any controlled substance;
- (4) The existence of any residue of a controlled substance on the equipment, product or material;
- (5) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the intent of the owner, or of anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, to deliver it to any person whom the owner or person in control of the equipment, product or material knows intends to use the object to facilitate a violation of any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925. A finding that the owner, or anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, is not guilty of a violation of any other provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925, does not prevent a finding that the equipment, product or material was intended or designed by the offender for use as drug paraphernalia;
- (6) Any oral or written instruction provided with the equipment, product or material concerning its use;
- (7) Any descriptive material accompanying the equipment, product or material and explaining or depicting its use;
- (8) National or local advertising concerning the use of the equipment, product or material;
- (9) The manner and circumstances in which the equipment, product or material is displayed for sale;
- (10) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the ratio of the sales of the equipment, product or material to the total sales of the business enterprise;
- (11) The existence and scope of legitimate uses of the equipment, product or material in the community;
- (12) Expert testimony concerning the use of the equipment, product or material.

- (c)
 - (1) Subject to subsection (d)(2) of this section, no person shall knowingly use, or possess with purpose to use, drug paraphernalia.
 - (2) No person shall knowingly sell, or possess or manufacture with purpose to sell, drug paraphernalia, if the person knows or reasonably should know that the equipment, product or material will be used as drug paraphernalia.
 - (3) No person shall place an advertisement in any newspaper, magazine, handbill or other publication that is published and printed and circulates primarily within this State, if the person knows that the purpose of the advertisement is to promote the illegal sale in the State of the equipment, product or material that the offender intended or designed for use as drug paraphernalia.
 - (d)
 - (1) This section does not apply to manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies and other persons whose conduct is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4729, 4730, 4731, and 4741. This section shall not be construed to prohibit the possession or use of a hypodermic as authorized by Section 513.10.
 - (2) Subsection (c)(1) of this section does not apply to a person's use, or possession with purpose to use, any drug paraphernalia that is equipment, a product, or material of any kind that is used by the person, intended by the person for use, or designed for use in storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body marihuana.
 - (e) Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. Chapter 2981, any drug paraphernalia that was used, possessed, sold or manufactured in violation of this section shall be seized, after a conviction for that violation shall be forfeited, and upon forfeiture shall be disposed of pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2981.12.
 - (f)
 - (1) Whoever violates subsection (c)(1) hereof is guilty of illegal use or possession of drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
 - (2) Except as provided in subsection (f)(3) hereof, whoever violates subsection (c)(2) hereof is guilty of dealing in drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the second degree.
 - (3) Whoever violates subsection (c)(2) hereof by selling drug paraphernalia to a juvenile is guilty of selling drug paraphernalia to juveniles, a misdemeanor of the first degree.
 - (4) Whoever violates subsection (c)(3) hereof is guilty of illegal advertising of drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the second degree.
 - (g) In addition to any other sanction imposed upon an offender for a violation of this section, the court may suspend for not less than six months or more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit.
(ORC 2925.14)

513.121 MARIHUANA DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.

- (a) As used in this section, "drug paraphernalia" has the same meaning as in Section 513.12.

(b) In determining if any equipment, product, or material is drug paraphernalia, a court or law enforcement officer shall consider, in addition to other relevant factors, all factors identified in subsection (b) of Section 513.12.

(c) No person shall knowingly use, or possess with purpose to use, any drug paraphernalia that is equipment, a product, or material of any kind that is used by the person, intended by the person for use, or designed for use in storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body marihuana.

(d) This section does not apply to any person identified in subsection (d)(1) of Section 513.12 and it shall not be construed to prohibit the possession or use of a hypodermic as authorized by Section 513.10.

(e) Subsection (e) of Section 513.12 applies with respect to any drug paraphernalia that was used or possessed in violation of this section.

(f) Whoever violates subsection (c) of this section is guilty of illegal use or possession of marihuana drug paraphernalia, a minor misdemeanor.

(g) In addition to any other sanction imposed upon an offender for a violation of this section, the court shall suspend for not less than six months or more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this section, the court immediately shall comply with Ohio R.C. 2925.38. (ORC 2925.141)

513.13 COUNTERFEIT CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

(a) No person shall knowingly possess any counterfeit controlled substance.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of possession of counterfeit controlled substances, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2925.37)

513.14 OFFENDER MAY BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TESTS.

In addition to the financial sanctions authorized or required under Ohio R.C. 2929.18 and 2929.28 and to any costs otherwise authorized or required under any provision of law, the court imposing sentence upon an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a drug abuse offense may order the offender to pay to the state, municipal, or county law enforcement agencies that handled the investigation and prosecution all of the costs that the state, municipal corporation, or county reasonably incurred in having tests performed under Ohio R.C. 2925.51, or in any other manner on any substance that was the basis of, or involved in, the offense to determine whether the substance contained any amount of a controlled substance if the results of the tests indicate that the substance tested contained any controlled substance. No court shall order an offender under this section to pay the costs of tests performed on a substance if the results of the tests do not indicate that the substance tested contained any controlled substance.

The court shall hold a hearing to determine the amount of costs to be imposed under this section. The court may hold the hearing as part of the sentencing hearing for the offender. (ORC 2925.511)

513.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

CHAPTER 517 Gambling

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>517.01 Definitions.</p> <p>517.02 Gambling.</p> <p>517.03 Operating a gambling house.</p> <p>517.04 Public gaming.</p> <p>517.05 Cheating.</p> <p>517.06 Methods of conducting a bingo game; prohibitions.</p> <p>517.07 Instant bingo conduct.</p> <p>517.08 Raffles.</p> <p>517.09 Charitable instant bingo organizations.</p> | <p>517.10 Location of instant bingo.</p> <p>517.11 Bingo or game of chance records.</p> <p>517.12 Bingo operator prohibitions.</p> <p>517.13 Bingo exceptions.</p> <p>517.14 Instant bingo conduct by a veteran's or fraternal organization.</p> <p>517.15 Fortunetelling and clairvoyancy.</p> <p>517.16 Skill-based amusement machines.</p> <p>517.99 Penalty.</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law

Lotteries prohibited; exception - see Ohio Const., Art. XV, Sec. 6

Contributing to delinquency of minors - see Ohio R.C. 2151.41

Search warrants - see Ohio R.C. 2933.21(E)

Licensing charitable bingo games - see Ohio R.C. 2915.08

517.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Bookmaking" means the business of receiving or paying off bets.
- (b) "Bet" means the hazarding of anything of value upon the result of an event, undertaking or contingency, but does not include a bona fide business risk.
- (c) "Scheme of chance" means a slot machine, lottery, numbers game, pool conducted for profit, or other scheme in which a participant gives a valuable consideration for a chance to win a prize, but does not include bingo, a skill-based amusement machine, or a pool not conducted for profit.
- (d) "Game of chance" means poker, craps, roulette, or other game in which a player gives anything of value in the hope of gain, the outcome of which is determined largely by chance, but does not include bingo.
- (e) "Game of chance conducted for profit" means any game of chance designed to produce income for the person who conducts or operates the game of chance, but does not include bingo.

- (f) "Gambling device" means any of the following:
 - (1) A book, totalizer or other equipment for recording bets;
 - (2) A ticket, token or other device representing a chance, share or interest in a scheme of chance or evidencing a bet;
 - (3) A deck of cards, dice, gaming table, roulette wheel, slot machine, or other apparatus designed for use in connection with a game of chance;
 - (4) Any equipment, device, apparatus or paraphernalia specially designed for gambling purposes;
 - (5) Bingo supplies sold or otherwise provided, or used, in violation of this chapter.
- (g) "Gambling offense" means the following:
 - (1) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2915.02 to 2915.092, 2915.10 or 2915.11;
 - (2) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States substantially equivalent to any section listed in subsection (g)(1) hereof or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2915.06 as it existed prior to July 1, 1996;
 - (3) An offense under an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States, of which gambling is an element;
 - (4) A conspiracy or attempt to commit, or complicity in committing an offense under subsection (g)(1), (2) or (3) hereof.
- (h) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, "charitable organization" means either of the following:
 - (1) An organization that is and has received from the Internal Revenue Service a determination letter that currently is in effect stating that the organization is, exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code;
 - (2) A volunteer rescue service organization, volunteer firefighter's organization, veteran's organization, fraternal organization, or sporting organization that is exempt from federal, income taxation under subsection 501(c)(4), (c)(7), (c)(8), (c)(10) or (c)(19) of the Internal Revenue Code.

To qualify as a charitable organization, an organization shall have been in continuous existence as such in this State for a period of two years immediately preceding either the making of an application for a bingo license under Ohio R.C. 2915.08 or the conducting of any game of chance as provided in division (D) of Ohio R.C. 2915.02.
- (i) "Religious organization" means any church, body of communicants or group that is not organized or operated for profit, that gathers in common membership for regular worship and religious observances.

- (j) "Veteran's organization" means any individual post or state headquarters of a national veteran's association or an auxiliary unit of any individual post of a national veteran's association, which post, state headquarters, or auxiliary unit is incorporated as a nonprofit corporation and either has received a letter from the state headquarters of the national veteran's association indicating that the individual post or auxiliary unit is in good standing with the national veteran's association or has received a letter from the national veteran's association indicating that the state headquarters is in good standing with the national veteran's association. As used in this subsection, "national veteran's association" means any veteran's association that has been in continuous existence as such for a period of at least five years and either is incorporated by an act of the United States congress or has a national dues-paying membership of at least five thousand persons.
- (k) "Volunteer firefighter's organization" means any organization of volunteer firefighters, as defined in Ohio R.C. 146.01, that is organized and operated exclusively to provide financial support for a volunteer fire department or a volunteer fire company and that is recognized or ratified by a county, municipal corporation, or township.
- (l) "Fraternal organization" means any society, order, state headquarters, or association within this State, except a college or high school fraternity, that is not organized for profit, that is a branch, lodge or chapter of a national or state organization, that exists exclusively for the common business of sodality of its members.
- (m) "Volunteer rescue service organization" means any organization of volunteers organized to function as an emergency medical service organization as defined in Ohio R.C. 4765.01.
- (n) "Charitable bingo game" means any bingo game described in subsection (o)(1) or (2) of this section that is conducted by a charitable organization that has obtained a license pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.08 and the proceeds of which are used for a charitable purpose.
- (o) "Bingo" means either of the following:
 - (1) A game with all of the following characteristics:
 - A. The participants use bingo cards or sheets, including paper formats and electronic representation or image formats, that are divided into twenty-five spaces arranged in five horizontal and five vertical rows of spaces, with each space, except the central space, being designated by a combination of a letter and a number and with the central space being designated as a free space.
 - B. The participants cover the space on the bingo cards or sheets that correspond to combinations of letters and numbers that are announced by a bingo game operator.
 - C. A bingo game operator announces combinations of letters and numbers that appear on objects that a bingo game operator selects by chance, either manually or mechanically from a receptacle that contains seventy-five objects at the beginning of each game, each object marked by a different combination of a letter and a number that corresponds to one of the seventy-five possible combinations of a letter and a number that can appear on the bingo cards or sheets.

- D. The winner of the bingo game includes any participant who properly announces during the interval between the announcements of letters and numbers as described in subsection (o)(1)C. hereof, that a predetermined and preannounced pattern of spaces has been covered on a bingo card or sheet being used by a participant.
- (2) Instant bingo, punch boards and raffles.
- (p) "Conduct" means to back, promote, organize, manage, carry on, sponsor, or prepare for the operation of bingo or a game of chance.
- (q) "Bingo game operator" means any person, except security personnel, who performs work or labor at the site of bingo, including, but not limited to, collecting money from participants, handing out bingo cards or sheets or objects to cover spaces on bingo cards or sheets, selecting from a receptacle the objects that contain the combination of letters and numbers that appear on bingo cards or sheets, calling out the combinations of letters and numbers, distributing prizes, selling or redeeming instant bingo tickets or cards, supervising the operation of a punch board, selling raffle tickets, selecting raffle tickets from a receptacle and announcing the winning numbers in a raffle, and preparing, selling, and serving food or beverages.
- (r) "Participant" means any person who plays bingo.
- (s) "Bingo session" means a period that includes both of the following:
- (1) Not to exceed five continuous hours for the conduct of one or more games described in subsection (o)(1) of this section, instant bingo, and seal cards;
 - (2) A period for the conduct of instant bingo and seal cards for not more than two hours before and not more than two hours after the period described in subsection (s)(1) of this section.
- (t) "Gross receipts" means all money or assets, including admission fees, that a person receives from bingo without the deduction of any amounts for prizes paid out or for the expenses of conducting bingo. "Gross receipts" does not include any money directly taken in from the sale of food or beverages by a charitable organization conducting bingo, or by a bona fide auxiliary unit or society of a charitable organization conducting bingo, provided all of the following apply:
- (1) The auxiliary unit or society has been in existence as a bona fide auxiliary unit or society of the charitable organization for at least two years prior to conducting bingo.
 - (2) The person who purchases the food or beverage receives nothing of value except the food or beverage and items customarily received with the purchase of that food or beverage.
 - (3) The food and beverages are sold at customary and reasonable prices.
- (u) "Security personnel" includes any person who either is a sheriff, deputy sheriff, marshal, deputy marshal, township constable, or a police officer of a municipal corporation or has successfully completed a peace officer's training course pursuant to Ohio R.C. 109.71 to 109.79 and who is hired to provide security for the premises on which bingo is conducted.

- (v) "Charitable purpose" means that the net profit of bingo, other than instant bingo, is used by, or is given, donated, or otherwise transferred to, any of the following:
 - (1) Any organization that is described in subsection 509(a)(1), 509(a)(2), or 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is either a governmental unit or an organization that is tax exempt under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code;
 - (2) A veteran's organization that is a post, chapter, or organization of veterans, or an auxiliary unit or society of, or a trust or foundation for, any such post, chapter, or organization organized in the United States or any of its possessions, at least seventy-five per cent of the members of which are veterans and substantially all of the other members of which are individuals who are spouses, widows, or widowers of veterans, or such individuals, provided that no part of the net earnings of such post, chapter, or organization inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, and further provided that the net profit is used by the post, chapter, or organization for the charitable purposes set forth in division (B)(12) of Ohio R.C. 5739.02, is used for awarding scholarships to or for attendance at an institution mentioned in division (B)(12) of Ohio R.C. 5739.02, is donated to a governmental agency, or is used for nonprofit youth activities, the purchase of United States or Ohio flags that are donated to schools, youth groups, or other bona fide nonprofit organizations, promotion of patriotism, or disaster relief;
 - (3) A fraternal organization that has been in continuous existence in this State for fifteen years and that uses the net profit exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals if contributions for such use would qualify as a deductible charitable contribution under subsection 170 of the Internal Revenue Code;
 - (4) A volunteer firefighter's organization that uses the net profit for the purposes set forth in subsection (k) of this section.
- (w) "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, as now or hereafter amended.
- (x) "Youth athletic organization" means any organization, not organized for profit, that is organized and operated exclusively to provide financial support to, or to operate, athletic activities for persons who are twenty-one years of age or younger by means of sponsoring, organizing, operating or contributing to the support of an athletic team, club, league or association.
- (y) "Youth athletic park organization" means any organization, not organized for profit, that satisfies both of the following:
 - (1) It owns, operates and maintains playing fields that satisfy both of the following:
 - A. The playing fields are used at least one hundred days per year for athletic activities by one or more organizations not organized for profit, each of which is organized and operated exclusively to provide financial support to, or to operate, athletic activities for persons who are eighteen years of age or younger by means of sponsoring, organizing, operating or contributing to the support of an athletic team, club, league or association;

- B. The playing fields are not used for any profit-making activity at any time during the year,
- (2) It uses the proceeds of bingo it conducts exclusively for the operation, maintenance and improvement of its playing fields of the type described in paragraph (1) hereof.
- (z) "Bingo supplies" means bingo cards or sheets; instant bingo tickets or cards; electronic bingo aids; raffle tickets; punch boards; seal cards; instant bingo ticket dispensers; and devices for selecting or displaying the combination of bingo letters and numbers or raffle tickets. Items that are "bingo supplies" are not gambling devices if sold or otherwise provided, and used, in accordance with this chapter. For purposes of this chapter, "bingo supplies" are not to be considered equipment used to conduct a bingo game.
- (aa) "Instant bingo" means a form of bingo that shall use folded or banded tickets or paper cards with perforated break-open tabs, a face of which is covered or otherwise hidden from view to conceal a number, letter, or symbol, or set of numbers, letters, or symbols, some of which have been designated in advance as prize winners, and may also include games in which some winners are determined by the random selection of one or more bingo numbers by the use of a seal card or bingo blower. In all "instant bingo" the prize amount and structure shall be predetermined. "Instant bingo" does not include any device that is activated by the insertion of a coin, currency, token, or an equivalent, and that contains as one of its components a video display monitor that is capable of displaying numbers, letters, symbols, or characters in winning or losing combinations.
- (bb) "Seal card" means a form of instant bingo that uses instant bingo tickets in conjunction with a board or placard that contains one or more seals that, when removed or opened, reveal predesignated winning numbers, letters, or symbols.
- (cc) "Raffle" means a form of bingo in which the one or more prizes are won by one or more persons who have purchased a raffle ticket. The one or more winners of the raffle are determined by drawing a ticket stub or other detachable section from a receptacle containing ticket stubs or detachable sections corresponding to all tickets sold for the raffle. "Raffle" does not include the drawing of a ticket stub or other detachable section of a ticket purchased to attend a professional sporting event if both of the following apply:
- (1) The ticket stub or other detachable section is used to select the winner of a free prize given away at the professional sporting event; and
- (2) The cost of the ticket is the same as the cost of a ticket to the professional sporting event on days when no free prize is given away.
- (dd) "Punch board" means a board containing a number of holes or receptacles of uniform size in which are placed, mechanically and randomly, serially numbered slips of paper that may be punched or drawn from the hole or receptacle when used in conjunction with instant bingo. A player may punch or draw the numbered slips of paper from the holes or receptacles and obtain the prize established for the game if the number drawn corresponds to a winning number or, if the punch board includes the use of a seal card, a potential winning number.
- (ee) "Gross profit" means gross receipts minus the amount actually expended for the payment of prize awards.

- (ff) "Net profit" means gross profit minus expenses.
- (gg) "Expenses" means the reasonable amount of gross profit actually expended for all of the following:
 - (1) The purchase or lease of bingo supplies;
 - (2) The annual license fee required under Ohio R.C. 2915.08;
 - (3) Bank fees and service charges for a bingo session or game account described in Ohio R.C. 2915.10;
 - (4) Audits and accounting services;
 - (5) Safes;
 - (6) Cash registers;
 - (7) Hiring security personnel;
 - (8) Advertising bingo;
 - (9) Renting premises in which to conduct a bingo session;
 - (10) Tables and chairs;
 - (11) Expenses for maintaining and operating a charitable organization's facilities, including, but not limited to, a post home, club house, lounge, tavern, or canteen and any grounds attached to the post home, club house, lounge, tavern, or canteen;
 - (12) Payment of real property taxes and assessments that are levied on a premises on which bingo is conducted;
 - (13) Any other product or service directly related to the conduct of bingo that is authorized in rules adopted by the Attorney General under division (B)(1) of Ohio R.C. 2915.08.
- (hh) "Person" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 1.59 and includes any firm or any other legal entity, however organized.
- (ii) "Revoke" means to void permanently all rights and privileges of the holder of a license issued under Ohio R.C. 2915.08, 2915.081, or 2915.082 or a charitable gaming license issued by another jurisdiction.
- (jj) "Suspend" means to interrupt temporarily all rights and privileges of the holder of a license issued under Ohio R.C. 2915.08, 2915.081, or 2915.082 or a charitable gaming license issued by another jurisdiction.
- (kk) "Distributor" means any person who purchases or obtains bingo supplies and who does either of the following:
 - (1) Sells, offers for sale, or otherwise provides or offers to provide the bingo supplies to another person for use in this State;
 - (2) Modifies, converts, adds to, or removes parts from the bingo supplies to further their promotion or sale for use in this State.
- (ll) "Manufacturer" means any person who assembles completed bingo supplies from raw materials, other items, or subparts or who modifies, converts, adds to, or removes parts from bingo supplies to further their promotion or sale.
- (mm) "Gross annual revenues" means the annual gross receipts derived from the conduct of bingo described in subsection (o)(1) of this section plus the annual net profit derived from the conduct of bingo described in subsection (o)(2) of this section.
- (nn) "Instant bingo ticket dispenser" means a mechanical device that dispenses an instant bingo ticket or card as the sole item of value dispensed and that has the following characteristics:

- (1) It is activated upon the insertion of United States currency.
- (2) It performs no gaming functions.
- (3) It does not contain a video display monitor or generate noise.
- (4) It is not capable of displaying any numbers, letters, symbols, or characters in winning or losing combinations.
- (5) It does not simulate or display rolling or spinning reels.
- (6) It is incapable of determining whether a dispensed bingo ticket or card is a winning or nonwinning ticket or card and requires a winning ticket or card to be paid by a bingo game operator.
- (7) It may provide accounting and security features to aid in accounting for the instant bingo tickets or cards it dispenses.
- (8) It is not part of an electronic network and is not interactive.
- (oo) (1) "Electronic bingo aid" means an electronic device used by a participant to monitor bingo cards or sheets purchased at the time and place of a bingo session and that does all of the following:
 - A. It provides a means for a participant to input numbers and letters announced by a bingo caller.
 - B. It compares the numbers and letters entered by the participant to the bingo faces previously stored in the memory of the device.
 - C. It identifies a winning bingo pattern.
- (2) "Electronic bingo aid" does not include any device into which a coin, currency, token, or an equivalent is inserted to activate play.
- (pp) "Deal of instant bingo tickets" means a single game of instant bingo tickets all with the same serial number.
- (qq) (1) "Slot machine" means either of the following:
 - A. Any mechanical, electronic, video, or digital device that is capable of accepting anything of value, directly or indirectly, from or on behalf of a player who gives the thing of value in the hope of gain;
 - B. Any mechanical, electronic, video, or digital device that is capable of accepting anything of value, directly or indirectly, from or on behalf of a player to conduct bingo or a scheme or game of chance.
- (2) "Slot machine" does not include a skill-based amusement machine or an instant bingo ticket dispenser.
- (rr) "Net profit from the proceeds of the sale of instant bingo" means gross profit minus the ordinary, necessary, and reasonable expense expended for the purchase of instant bingo supplies, and, in the case of instant bingo conducted by a veteran's, fraternal or sporting organization, minus the payment by that organization of real property taxes, and assessments levied on a premises on which instant bingo is conducted.
- (ss) "Charitable instant bingo organization" means an organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is a charitable organization as defined in this section. A "charitable instant bingo organization" does not include a charitable organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and that is created by a veteran's organization, a fraternal organization, or a sporting organization in regards to bingo conducted or assisted by a veteran's organization, a fraternal organization, or a sporting organization pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.13.

- (tt) "Game flare" means the board or placard that accompanies each deal of instant bingo tickets and that has printed on or affixed to it the following information for the game:
- (1) The name of the game;
 - (2) The manufacturer's name or distinctive logo;
 - (3) The form number;
 - (4) The ticket count;
 - (5) The prize structure, including the number of winning instant bingo tickets by denomination and the respective winning symbol or number combinations for the winning instant bingo tickets;
 - (6) The cost per play;
 - (7) The serial number of the game.
- (uu) (1) "Skill-based amusement machine" means mechanical, video, digital, or electronic device that rewards the player or players, if at all, only with merchandise prizes or with redeemable vouchers redeemable only for merchandise prizes, provided that with respect to rewards for playing the game all of the following apply:
- A. The wholesale value of a merchandise prize awarded as a result of the single play of a machine does not exceed ten dollars;
 - B. Redeemable vouchers awarded for any single play of a machine are not redeemable for a merchandise prize with a wholesale value of more than ten dollars;
 - C. Redeemable vouchers are not redeemable for a merchandise prize that has a wholesale value of more than ten dollars times the fewest number of single plays necessary to accrue the redeemable vouchers required to obtain that prize; and
 - D. Any redeemable vouchers or merchandise prizes are distributed at the site of the skill-based amusement machine at the time of play.
- A card for the purchase of gasoline is a redeemable voucher for purposes of division (uu)(1) of this section even if the skill-based amusement machine for the play of which the card is awarded is located at a place where gasoline may not be legally distributed to the public or the card is not redeemable at the location of, or at the time of playing, the skill-based amusement machine.
- (2) A device shall not be considered a skill-based amusement machine and shall be considered a slot machine if it pays cash or one or more of the following apply:
- A. The ability of a player to succeed at the game is impacted by the number or ratio of prior wins to prior losses of players playing the game.
 - B. Any reward of redeemable vouchers is not based solely on the player achieving the object of the game or the player's score;
 - C. The outcome of the game, or the value of the redeemable voucher or merchandise prize awarded for winning the game, can be controlled by a source other than any player playing the game.
 - D. The success of any player is or may be determined by a chance event that cannot be altered by player actions.

- E. The ability of any player to succeed at the game is determined by game features not visible or known to the player.
 - F. The ability of the player to succeed at the game is impacted by the exercise of a skill that no reasonable player could exercise.
- (3) All of the following apply to any machine that is operated as described in subsection (uu)(1) of this section:
 - A. As used in subsection (uu) of this section, “game” and “play” mean one event from the initial activation of the machine until the results of play are determined without payment of additional consideration. An individual utilizing a machine that involves a single game, play, contest, competition or tournament may be awarded redeemable vouchers or merchandise prizes based on the results of play.
 - B. Advance play for a single game, play, contest, competition or tournament participation may be purchased. The cost of the contest, competition, or tournament participation may be greater than a single noncontest, competition or tournament play.
 - C. To the extent that the machine is used in a contest, competition or tournament, that contest, competition, or tournament has a defined starting and ending date and is open to participants in competition for scoring and ranking results toward the awarding of redeemable vouchers or merchandise prizes that are stated prior to the start of the contest, competition or tournament.
- (4) For purposes of subsection (uu)(1) of this section, the mere presence of a device, such as a pin-setting, ball-releasing, or scoring mechanism, that does not contribute to or affect the outcome of the play of the game does not make the device a skill-based amusement machine.
- (vv) “Merchandise prize” means any item of value, but shall not include any of the following:
 - (1) Cash, gift cards, or any equivalent thereof;
 - (2) Plays on games of chance, state lottery tickets, bingo, or instant bingo;
 - (3) Firearms, tobacco, or alcoholic beverages; or
 - (4) A redeemable voucher that is redeemable for any of the items listed in subsection (vv)(1), (2) or (3) of this section.
- (ww) “Redeemable voucher” means any ticket, token, coupon, receipt, or other noncash representation of value.
- (xx) “Pool not conducted for profit” means a scheme in which a participant gives a valuable consideration for a chance to win a prize and the total amount of consideration wagered is distributed to a participant or participants.
- (yy) “Sporting organization” means a hunting, fishing or trapping organization, other than a college or high school fraternity or sorority, that is not organized for profit, that is affiliated with a state or national sporting organization, including but not limited to, the league of Ohio sportsmen, and that has been in continuous existence in this State for a period of three years.
- (zz) “Community action agency” has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 122.66. (ORC 2915.01)

517.02 GAMBLING.

- (a) No person shall do any of the following:
- (1) Engage in bookmaking, or knowingly engage in conduct that facilitates bookmaking;
 - (2) Establish, promote, or operate or knowingly engage in conduct that facilitates any game of chance conducted for profit or any scheme of chance;
 - (3) Knowingly procure, transmit, exchange, or engage in conduct that facilitates the procurement, transmission, or exchange of information for use in establishing odds or determining winners in connection with bookmaking or with any game of chance conducted for profit or any scheme of chance;
 - (4) Engage in betting or in playing any scheme or game of chance as a substantial source of income or livelihood;
 - (5) With purpose to violate subsection (a)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section, acquire, possess, control, or operate any gambling device.
- (b) For purposes of subsection (a)(1) of this section, a person facilitates bookmaking if the person in any way knowingly aids an illegal bookmaking operation, including, without limitation, placing a bet with a person engaged in or facilitating illegal bookmaking. For purposes of subsection (a)(2) of this section, a person facilitates a game of chance conducted for profit or a scheme of chance if the person in any way knowingly aids in the conduct or operation of any such game or scheme, including, without limitation, playing any such game or scheme.
- (c) This section does not prohibit conduct in connection with gambling expressly permitted by law.
- (d) This section does not apply to any of the following:
- (1) Games of chance, if all of the following apply:
 - A. The games of chance are not craps for money or roulette for money.
 - B. The games of chance are conducted by a charitable organization that is, and has received from the Internal Revenue Service a determination letter that is currently in effect, stating that the organization is, exempt from Federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.
 - C. The games of chance are conducted at festivals of the charitable organization that are conducted not more than a total of five days a calendar year, and are conducted on premises owned by the charitable organization for a period of no less than one year immediately preceding the conducting of the games of chance, on premises leased from a governmental unit, or on premises that are leased from a veteran's or fraternal organization and that have been owned by the lessor veteran's or fraternal organization for a period of no less than one year immediately preceding the conducting of the games of chance.

A charitable organization shall not lease premises from a veteran's or fraternal organization to conduct a festival described in subsection (d)(1)C. hereof if the veteran's or fraternal organization has already leased the premises twelve times during the preceding year to charitable organizations for that purpose. If a charitable organization leases premises from a veteran's or fraternal organization to conduct a festival described in subsection (d)(1)C. hereof, the charitable organization shall not pay a rental rate for the premises per day of the festival that exceeds the rental rate per bingo session that a charitable organization may pay under Section 517.06(b)(1) when it leases premises from another charitable organization to conduct bingo games.

D. All of the money or assets received from the games of chance after deduction only of prizes paid out during the conduct of the games of chance are used by, or given, donated or otherwise transferred to, any organization that is described in subsection 509(a)(1), (2) or (3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is either a governmental unit or an organization that is tax exempt under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code;

E. The games of chance are not conducted during, or within ten hours of, a bingo game conducted for amusement purposes only pursuant to Section 517.13.

No person shall receive any commission, wage, salary, reward, tip, donations, gratuity or other form of compensation, directly or indirectly, for operating or assisting in the operation of any game of chance.

(2) Any tag fishing tournament operated under a permit issued under Ohio R.C. 1533.92, as "tag fishing tournament" is defined in Ohio R.C. 1531.01.

(3) Bingo conducted by a charitable organization that holds a license issued under Ohio R.C. 2915.08.

(e) Subsection (d) hereof shall not be construed to authorize the sale, lease or other temporary or permanent transfer of the right to conduct games of chance, as granted by subsection (d) hereof, by any charitable organization that is granted that right.

(f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of gambling, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a gambling offense, gambling is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2915.02)

517.03 OPERATING A GAMBLING HOUSE.

(a) No person, being the owner or lessee, or having custody, control or supervision of premises, shall:

- (1) Use or occupy such premises for gambling in violation of Section 517.02;
- (2) Recklessly permit such premises to be used or occupied for gambling in violation of Section 517.02.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of operating a gambling house, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a gambling offense, operating a gambling house is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.

(c) Premises used or occupied in violation of this section constitute a nuisance subject to abatement pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 3767. (ORC 2915.03)

517.04 PUBLIC GAMING.

(a) No person, while at a hotel, restaurant, tavern, store, arena, hall, or other place of public accommodation, business, amusement, or resort shall make a bet or play any game of chance or scheme of chance.

(b) No person, being the owner or lessee, or having custody, control, or supervision, of a hotel, restaurant, tavern, store, arena, hall, or other place of public accommodation, business, amusement, or resort shall recklessly permit those premises to be used or occupied in violation of subsection (a) of this section.

(c) Subsections (a) and (b) of this section do not prohibit conduct in connection with gambling expressly permitted by law.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of public gaming. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, public gaming is a minor misdemeanor. If the offender previously has been convicted of any gambling offense, public gaming is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(e) Premises used or occupied in violation of subsection (b) of this section constitute a nuisance subject to abatement under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3767. (ORC 2915.04)

517.05 CHEATING.

(a) No person, with purpose to defraud or knowing that the person is facilitating a fraud, shall engage in conduct designed to corrupt the outcome of any of the following:

- (1) The subject of a bet;
- (2) A contest of knowledge, skill, or endurance that is not an athletic or sporting event;
- (3) A scheme or game of chance;
- (4) Bingo.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of cheating. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection cheating is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the potential gain from the cheating is one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more, or if the offender previously has been convicted of any gambling offense or of any theft offense as defined in Ohio R.C. 2913.01, cheating is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2915.05)

517.06 METHODS OF CONDUCTING A BINGO GAME; PROHIBITIONS.

(a) No charitable organization that conducts bingo shall fail to do any of the following:

- (1) Own all of the equipment used to conduct bingo or lease that equipment from a charitable organization that is licensed to conduct bingo, or from the landlord of a premises where bingo is conducted, for a rental rate that is not more than is customary and reasonable for that equipment;
- (2) Use, or give, donate, or otherwise transfer, all of the net profit derived from bingo, other than instant bingo, for a charitable purpose listed in its license application and described in Section 517.01(v), or distribute all of the net profit from the proceeds of the sale of instant bingo as stated in its license application and in accordance with Ohio R.C. 2915.101.

(b) No charitable organization that conducts a bingo game described in Section 517.01(o)(1) shall fail to do any of the following:

- (1) Conduct the bingo game on premises that are owned by the charitable organization, on premises that are owned by another charitable organization and leased from that charitable organization for a rental rate not in excess of the lesser of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) per bingo session or forty-five per cent of the gross receipts of the bingo session, on premises that are leased from a person other than a charitable organization for a rental rate that is not more than is customary and reasonable for premises that are similar in location, size, and quality but not in excess of four hundred fifty dollars (\$450.00) per bingo session, or on premises that are owned by a person other than a charitable organization, that are leased from that person by another charitable organization, and that are subleased from that other charitable organization by the charitable organization for a rental rate not in excess of four hundred fifty dollars (\$450.00) per bingo session. No charitable organization is required to pay property taxes or assessments on premises that the charitable organization leases from another person to conduct bingo sessions. If the charitable organization leases from a person other than a charitable organization the premises on which it conducts bingo sessions, the lessor of the premises shall provide the premises to the organization and shall not provide the organization with bingo game operators, security personnel, concessions or concession operators, bingo supplies, or any other type of service. A charitable organization shall not lease or sublease premises that it owns or leases to more than three other charitable organizations per calendar week for conducting bingo sessions on the premises. A person that is not a charitable organization shall not lease premises that it owns, leases, or otherwise is empowered to lease to more than three charitable organizations per calendar week for conducting bingo sessions on the premises. In no case shall more than nine bingo sessions be conducted on any premises in any calendar week.
- (2) Display its license conspicuously at the premises where the bingo session is conducted;
- (3) Conduct the bingo session in accordance with the definition of bingo set forth in Section 517.01(o)(1).

(c) No charitable organization that conducts a bingo game described in Section 517.01(o)(1) shall do any of the following:

- (1) Pay any compensation to a bingo game operator for operating a bingo session that is conducted by the charitable organization or for preparing, selling, or serving food or beverages at the site of the bingo session, permit any auxiliary unit or society of the charitable organization to pay compensation to any bingo game operator who prepares, sells, or serves food or beverages at a bingo session conducted by the charitable organization, or permit any auxiliary unit or society of the charitable organization to prepare, sell, or serve food or beverages at a bingo session conducted by the charitable organization, if the auxiliary unit or society pays any compensation to the bingo game operators who prepare, sell, or serve the food or beverages;
- (2) Pay consulting fees to any person for any services performed in relation to the bingo session;
- (3) Pay concession fees to any person who provides refreshments to the participants in the bingo session;
- (4) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(4) of this section, conduct more than three bingo sessions in any seven-day period. A volunteer firefighter's organization or a volunteer rescue service organization that conducts not more than five bingo sessions in a calendar year may conduct more than three bingo sessions in a seven-day period after notifying the Attorney General when it will conduct the sessions;
- (5) Pay out more than six thousand dollars (\$6,000) in prizes for bingo games described in Section 517.01(o)(1) during any bingo session that is conducted by the charitable organization. "Prizes" does not include awards from the conduct of instant bingo;
- (6) Conduct a bingo session at any time during the eight-hour period between two a.m. and ten a.m., at any time during, or within ten hours of, a bingo game conducted for amusement only pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.12, at any premises not specified on its license, or on any day of the week or during any time period not specified on its license. Subsection (c)(6) of this section does not prohibit the sale of instant bingo tickets beginning at nine a.m. for a bingo session that begins at ten a.m. If circumstances make it impractical for the charitable organization to conduct a bingo session at the premises, or on the day of the week or at the time, specified on its license or if a charitable organization wants to conduct bingo sessions on a day of the week or at a time other than the day or time specified on its license, the charitable organization may apply in writing to the Attorney General for an amended license, pursuant to division (F) of Ohio R.C. 2915.08. A charitable organization may apply twice in each calendar year for an amended license to conduct bingo sessions on a day of the week or at a time other than the day or time specified on its license. If the amended license is granted, the organization may conduct bingo sessions at the premises, on the day of the week, and at the time specified on its amended license;
- (7) Permit any person whom the charitable organization knows, or should have known, is under the age of eighteen to work as a bingo game operator;
- (8) Permit any person whom the charitable organization knows, or should have known, has been convicted of a felony or gambling offense in any jurisdiction to be a bingo game operator;

- (9) Permit the lessor of the premises on which the bingo session is conducted, if the lessor is not a charitable organization, to provide the charitable organization with bingo game operators, security personnel, concessions, bingo supplies, or any other type of service;
 - (10) Purchase or lease bingo supplies from any person except a distributor issued a license under Ohio R.C. 2915.081;
 - (11) A. Use or permit the use of electronic bingo aids except under the following circumstances:
 - 1. For any single participant, not more than ninety bingo faces can be played using an electronic bingo aid or aids.
 - 2. The charitable organization shall provide a participant using an electronic bingo aid with corresponding paper bingo cards or sheets.
 - 3. The total price of bingo faces played with an electronic bingo aid shall be equal to the total price of the same number of bingo faces played with a paper bingo card or sheet sold at the same bingo session but without an electronic bingo aid.
 - 4. An electronic bingo aid cannot be part of an electronic network other than a network that includes only bingo aids and devices that are located on the premises at which the bingo is being conducted or be interactive with any device not located on the premises at which the bingo is being conducted.
 - 5. An electronic bingo aid cannot be used to participate in bingo that is conducted at a location other than the location at which the bingo session is conducted and at which the electronic bingo aid is used.
 - 6. An electronic bingo aid cannot be used to provide for the input of numbers and letters announced by a bingo caller other than the bingo caller who physically calls the numbers and letters at the location at which the bingo session is conducted and at which the electronic bingo aid is used.B. The Attorney General may adopt rules in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 119 that govern the use of electronic bingo aids. The rules may include a requirement that an electronic bingo aid be capable of being audited by the Attorney General to verify the number of bingo cards or sheets played during each bingo session.
 - (12) Permit any person the charitable organization knows, or should have known, to be under eighteen years of age to play bingo described in Section 517.01(o)(1).
- (d) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(3) hereof, no charitable organization shall provide to a bingo game operator, and no bingo game operator shall receive or accept, any commission, wage, salary, reward, tip, donation, gratuity, or other form of compensation, directly or indirectly, regardless of the source, for conducting bingo or providing other work or labor at the site of bingo during a bingo session.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(3) hereof, no charitable organization shall provide to a bingo game operator any commission, wage, salary, reward, tip, donation, gratuity, or other form of compensation, directly or indirectly, regardless of the source, for conducting instant bingo other than at a bingo session at the site of instant bingo other than at a bingo session.

- (3) Nothing in subsection (d) hereof prohibits an employee of a fraternal organization, veteran's organization, or sporting organization from selling instant bingo tickets or cards to the organization's members or invited guests, as long as no portion of the employee's compensation is paid from any receipts of bingo.

(e) Notwithstanding subsection (b)(1) of this section, a charitable organization that, prior to December 6, 1977, has entered into written agreements for the lease of premises it owns to another charitable organization or other charitable organizations for the conducting of bingo sessions so that more than two bingo sessions are conducted per calendar week on the premises, and a person that is not a charitable organization and that, prior to December 6, 1977, has entered into written agreements for the lease of premises it owns to charitable organizations for the conducting of more than two bingo sessions per calendar week on the premises, may continue to lease the premises to those charitable organizations, provided that no more than four sessions are conducted per calendar week, that the lessor organization or person has notified the Attorney General in writing of the organizations that will conduct the sessions and the days of the week and the times of the day on which the sessions will be conducted, that the initial lease entered into with each organization that will conduct the sessions was filed with the Attorney General prior to December 6, 1977, and that each organization that will conduct the sessions was issued a license to conduct bingo games by the Attorney General prior to December 6, 1977.

(f) This section does not prohibit a bingo licensed charitable organization or a game operator from giving any person an instant bingo ticket as a prize.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates subsection (a)(1) or (2), (b)(1), (2), or (3), (c)(1) to (11) or (d) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (a)(1) or (2), (b)(1), (2) or (3), (c)(1) to (11), or (d) of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(1) or (2), (b)(1), (2) or (3) or (c)(1) to (11) or (d) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. Whoever violates subsection (c)(12) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (c)(12) of this section, a violation of subsection (c)(12) is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
(ORC 2915.09)

517.07 INSTANT BINGO CONDUCT.

- (a) No charitable organization that conducts instant bingo shall do any of the following:
- (1) Fail to comply with the requirements of divisions (A)(1), (2), and (3) of Ohio R.C. 2915.09;
 - (2) Conduct instant bingo unless either of the following applies:
 - A. That organization is, and has received from the Internal Revenue Service a determination letter that is currently in effect stating that the organization is, exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a), is described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, is a charitable organization as defined in Section 517.01, is in good standing in the State pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.08, and is in compliance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 1716;
 - B. That organization is, and has received from the Internal Revenue Service a determination letter that is currently in effect stating that the organization is, exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a), is described in subsection 501(c)(8), 501(c)(10), or 501(c)(19) or is a veteran's organization described in subsection 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, and conducts instant bingo under Section 517.14.

- (3) Conduct instant bingo on any day, at any time, or at any premises not specified on the organization's license issued pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.08;
- (4) Permit any person whom the organization knows or should have known has been convicted of a felony or gambling offense in any jurisdiction to be a bingo game operator in the conduct of instant bingo;
- (5) Purchase or lease supplies used to conduct instant bingo or punch board games from any person except a distributor licensed under Ohio R.C. 2915.081;
- (6) Sell or provide any instant bingo ticket or card for a price different from the price printed on it by the manufacturer on either the instant bingo ticket or card or on the game flare;
- (7) Sell an instant bingo ticket or card to a person under eighteen years of age;
- (8) Fail to keep unsold instant bingo tickets or cards for less than three years;
- (9) Pay any compensation to a bingo game operator for conducting instant bingo that is conducted by the organization or for preparing, selling, or serving food or beverages at the site of the instant bingo game, permit any auxiliary unit or society of the organization to pay compensation to any bingo game operator who prepares, sells, or serves food or beverages at an instant bingo game conducted by the organization, or permit any auxiliary unit or society of the organization to prepare, sell, or serve food or beverages at an instant bingo game conducted by the organization, if the auxiliary unit or society pays any compensation to the bingo game operators who prepare, sell, or serve the food or beverages;
- (10) Pay fees to any person for any services performed in relation to an instant bingo game, except as provided in Section 517.09(d);
- (11) Pay fees to any person who provides refreshments to the participants in an instant bingo game;
- (12)
 - A. Allow instant bingo tickets or cards to be sold to bingo game operators at a premises at which the organization sells instant bingo tickets or cards or to be sold to employees of a D permit holder who are working at a premises at which instant bingo tickets or cards are sold;
 - B. Subsection (a)(12)A. of this section does not prohibit a licensed charitable organization or a bingo game operator from giving any person an instant bingo ticket as a prize in place of a cash prize won by a participant in an instant bingo game. In no case shall an instant bingo ticket or card be sold or provided for a price different from the price printed on it by the manufacturer on either the instant bingo ticket or card or on the game flare.
- (13) Fail to display its bingo license, and the serial numbers of the deal of instant bingo tickets or cards to be sold, conspicuously at each premises at which it sells instant bingo tickets or cards;
- (14) Possess a deal of instant bingo tickets or cards that was not purchased from a distributor licensed under Ohio R.C. 2915.081 as reflected on an invoice issued by the distributor that contains all of the information required by Section 517.11(f);
- (15) Fail, once it opens a deal of instant bingo tickets or cards, to continue to sell the tickets or cards in that deal until the tickets or cards with the top two highest tiers of prizes in that deal are sold;
- (16) Possess bingo supplies that were not obtained in accordance with Ohio R.C. 2915.01 to 2915.13.

(b) A charitable organization may purchase, lease, or use instant bingo ticket dispensers to sell instant bingo tickets or cards.

(c) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section or a rule adopted under Ohio R.C. 2915.091(C) is guilty of illegal instant bingo conduct. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, illegal instant bingo conduct is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (a) of this section or of such a rule, illegal instant bingo conduct is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2915.091)

517.08 RAFFLES.

- (a) (1) Subject to subsection (a)(2) of this section, a charitable organization, a public school, a chartered nonpublic school, a community school, or a veteran's organization, fraternal organization, or sporting organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and is described in subsection 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), 501(c)(7), 501(c)(8), 501(c)(10), or 501(c)(19) of the Internal Revenue Code may conduct a raffle to raise money for the organization or school and does not need a license to conduct bingo in order to conduct a raffle drawing that is not for profit.
- (2) If a charitable organization that is described in subsection (a)(1) of this section, but that is not also described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, conducts a raffle, the charitable organization shall distribute at least fifty per cent of the net profit from the raffle to a charitable purpose described in Section 517.01(v) or to a department or agency of the federal government, the state, or any political subdivision.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (a) of this section, no person shall conduct a raffle drawing that is for profit or a raffle drawing that is not for profit.

(c) Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of illegal conduct of a raffle. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, illegal conduct of a raffle is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (b) of this section, illegal conduct of a raffle is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2915.092)

517.09 CHARITABLE INSTANT BINGO ORGANIZATIONS.

(a) As used in this section, "retail income from all commercial activity" means the income that a person receives from the provision of goods, services, or activities that are provided at the location where instant bingo other than at a bingo session is conducted, including the sale of instant bingo tickets. A religious organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, at not more than one location at which it conducts its charitable programs, may include donations from its members and guests as retail income.

- (b) (1) If a charitable instant bingo organization conducts instant bingo other than at a bingo session, the charitable instant bingo organization shall enter into a written contract with the owner or lessor of the location at which the instant bingo is conducted to allow the owner or lessor to assist in the conduct of instant bingo other than at a bingo session, identify each location where the instant bingo other than at a bingo session is being conducted, and identify the owner or lessor of each location.

- (2) A charitable instant bingo organization that conducts instant bingo other than at a bingo session is not required to enter into a written contract with the owner or lessor of the location at which the instant bingo is conducted provided that the owner or lessor is not assisting in the conduct of the instant bingo other than at a bingo session and provided that the conduct of the instant bingo other than at a bingo session at that location is not more than five days per calendar year and not more than ten hours per day.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (f) of this section, no charitable instant bingo organization shall conduct instant bingo other than at a bingo session at a location where the primary source of retail income from all commercial activity at that location is the sale of instant bingo tickets.

(d) The owner or lessor of a location that enters into a contract pursuant to subsection (b) of this section shall pay the full gross profit to the charitable instant bingo organization, in return for the deal of instant bingo tickets. The owner or lessor may retain the money that the owner or lessor receives for selling the instant bingo tickets, provided, however, that after the deal has been sold, the owner or lessor shall pay to the charitable instant bingo organization the value of any unredeemed instant bingo prizes remaining in the deal of instant bingo tickets.

The charitable instant bingo organization shall pay six per cent of the total gross receipts of any deal of instant bingo tickets for the purpose of reimbursing the owner or lessor for expenses described in this subsection.

As used in this subsection, "expenses" means those items provided for in subsections (gg)(4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (12) and (13) of Section 517.01 and that percentage of the owner's or lessor's rent for the location where instant bingo is conducted. "Expenses" in the aggregate, shall not exceed six per cent of the total gross receipts of any deal of instant bingo tickets.

As used in this subsection, "full gross profit" means the amount by which the total receipts of all instant bingo tickets, if the deal had been sold in full, exceeds the amount that would be paid out if all prizes were redeemed.

(e) A charitable instant bingo organization shall provide the Attorney General with all of the following information:

- (1) That the charitable instant bingo organization has terminated a contract entered into pursuant to subsection (b) of this section with an owner or lessor of a location;
- (2) That the charitable instant bingo organization has entered into a written contract pursuant to subsection (b) of this section with a new owner or lessor of a location;
- (3) That the charitable instant bingo organization is aware of conduct by the owner or lessor of a location at which instant bingo is conducted that is in violation of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915.

(f) Subsection (c) of this section does not apply to a volunteer firefighter's organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, that conducts instant bingo other than at a bingo session on the premises where the organization conducts firefighter training, that has conducted instant bingo continuously for at least five years prior to July 1, 2003, and that, during each of those five years, had gross receipts of at least one million five hundred thousand dollars. (ORC 2915.093)

517.10 LOCATION OF INSTANT BINGO.

(a) No owner or lessor of a location shall assist a charitable instant bingo organization in the conduct of instant bingo other than at a bingo session at that location unless the owner or lessor has entered into a written contract, as described in Section 517.09, with the charitable instant bingo organization to assist in the conduct of instant bingo other than at a bingo session.

(b) The location of the lessor or owner shall be designated as a location where the charitable instant bingo organization conducts instant bingo other than at a bingo session.

(c) No owner or lessor of a location that enters into a written contract as prescribed in subsection (a) of this section shall violate any provision of Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915, or permit, aid, or abet any other person in violating any provision of Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915.

(d) No owner or lessor of a location that enters into a written contract as prescribed in subsection (a) of this section shall violate the terms of the contract.

- (e) (1) Whoever violates subsection (c) or (d) of this section is guilty of illegal instant bingo conduct. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, illegal instant bingo conduct is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section, illegal instant bingo conduct is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
- (2) If an owner or lessor of a location knowingly, intentionally, or recklessly violates subsection (c) or (d) of this section, any license that the owner or lessor holds for the retail sale of any goods on the owner's or lessor's premises that is issued by the State or a political subdivision is subject to suspension, revocation, or payment of a monetary penalty at the request of the Attorney General. (ORC 2915.094)

517.11 BINGO OR GAME OF CHANCE RECORDS.

(a) No charitable organization that conducts bingo or a game of chance pursuant to Section 517.02(d), shall fail to maintain the following records for at least three years from the date on which the bingo or game of chance is conducted:

- (1) An itemized list of the gross receipts of each bingo session, each game of instant bingo by serial number, each raffle, each punch board game, and each game of chance, and an itemized list of the gross profits of each game of instant bingo by serial number;
- (2) An itemized list of all expenses, other than prizes, that are incurred in conducting bingo or instant bingo, the name of each person to whom the expenses are paid, and a receipt for all of the expenses;
- (3) A list of all prizes awarded during each bingo session, each raffle, each punch board game, and each game of chance conducted by the charitable organization, the total prizes awarded from each game of instant bingo by serial number, and the name, address, and social security number of all persons who are winners of prizes of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) or more in value;
- (4) An itemized list of the recipients of the net profit of the bingo or game of chance, including the name and address of each recipient to whom the money is distributed, and if the organization uses the net profit of bingo, or the money or assets received from a game of chance, for any charitable or other purpose set forth in Section 517.01(v), Section 517.02(d), or Ohio R.C. 2915.101, a list of each purpose and an itemized list of each expenditure for each purpose;

- (5) The number of persons who participate in any bingo session or game of chance that is conducted by the charitable organization;
- (6) A list of receipts from the sale of food and beverages by the charitable organization or one of its auxiliary units or societies, if the receipts were excluded from "gross receipts" Section 517.01(t);
- (7) An itemized list of all expenses incurred at each bingo session, each raffle, each punch board game, or each game of instant bingo conducted by the charitable organization in the sale of food and beverages by the charitable organization or by an auxiliary unit or society of the charitable organization, the name of each person to whom the expenses are paid, and a receipt for all of the expenses.

(b) A charitable organization shall keep the records that it is required to maintain pursuant to subsection (a) of this section at its principal place of business in this State or at its headquarters in this State and shall notify the Attorney General of the location at which those records are kept.

(c) The gross profit from each bingo session or game described in Section 517.01(o)(1) or (2) shall be deposited into a checking account devoted exclusively to the bingo session or game. Payments for allowable expenses incurred in conducting the bingo session or game and payments to recipients of some or all of the net profit of the bingo session or game shall be made only by checks or electronic fund transfers drawn on the bingo session or game account.

(d) Each charitable organization shall conduct and record an inventory of all of its bingo supplies as of the first day of November of each year.

(e) The Attorney General may adopt rules in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 119 that establish standards of accounting, record keeping, and reporting to ensure that gross receipts from bingo or games of chance are properly accounted for.

(f) A distributor shall maintain, for a period of three years after the date of its sale or other provision, a record of each instance of its selling or otherwise providing to another person bingo supplies for use in this State. The record shall include all of the following for each instance:

- (1) The name of the manufacturer from which the distributor purchased the bingo supplies and the date of the purchase;
- (2) The name and address of the charitable organization or other distributor to which the bingo supplies were sold or otherwise provided;
- (3) A description that clearly identifies the bingo supplies;
- (4) Invoices that include the nonrepeating serial numbers of all paper bingo cards and sheets and all instant bingo deals sold or otherwise provided to each charitable organization.

(g) A manufacturer shall maintain, for a period of three years after the date of its sale or other provision, a record of each instance of its selling or otherwise providing bingo supplies for use in this State. The record shall include all of the following for each instance:

- (1) The name and address of the distributor to whom the bingo supplies were sold or otherwise provided;
- (2) A description that clearly identifies the bingo supplies, including serial numbers;
- (3) Invoices that include the nonrepeating serial numbers of all paper bingo cards and sheets and all instant bingo deals sold or otherwise provided to each distributor.

- (h) The Attorney General, or any law enforcement agency, may do all of the following:
- (1) Investigate any charitable organization or any officer, agent, trustee, member, or employee of the organization;
 - (2) Examine the accounts and records of the organization;
 - (3) Conduct inspections, audits, and observations of bingo or games of chance;
 - (4) Conduct inspections of the premises where bingo or games of chance are conducted;
 - (5) Take any other necessary and reasonable action to determine if a violation of any provision of this chapter has occurred and to determine whether Section 517.12 has been complied with.

If any law enforcement agency has reasonable grounds to believe that a charitable organization or an officer, agent, trustee, member, or employee of the organization has violated any provision of this chapter, the law enforcement agency may proceed by action in the proper court to enforce this chapter, provided that the law enforcement agency shall give written notice to the Attorney General when commencing an action as described in this subsection.

(i) No person shall destroy, alter, conceal, withhold, or deny access to any accounts or records of a charitable organization that have been requested for examination, or obstruct, impede, or interfere with any inspection, audit, or observation of bingo or a game of chance or premises where bingo or a game of chance is conducted, or refuse to comply with any reasonable request of, or obstruct, impede, or interfere with any other reasonable action undertaken by, the Attorney General or a law enforcement agency pursuant to subsection (h) of this section.

(j) Whoever violates subsection (a) or (i) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2915.10)

517.12 BINGO OPERATOR PROHIBITIONS.

(a) No person shall be a bingo game operator unless he is eighteen years of age or older.

(b) No person who has been convicted of a felony or a gambling offense in any jurisdiction shall be a bingo game operator.

(c) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(d) Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2915.11)

517.13 BINGO EXCEPTIONS.

(a) Ohio R.C. 2915.07 to 2915.11 or Section 517.06 et seq. of this chapter do not apply to bingo games that are conducted for the purpose of amusement only. A bingo game is conducted for the purpose of amusement only if it complies with all of the requirements specified in either subsection (a)(1) or (2) hereof:

- (1) A. The participants do not pay any money or any other thing of value including an admission fee, or any fee for bingo cards, sheets, objects to cover the spaces or other devices used in playing bingo, for the privilege of participating in the bingo game or to defray any costs of the game, or pay tips or make donations during or immediately before or after the bingo game.

- B. All prizes awarded during the course of the game are nonmonetary, and in the form of merchandise, goods or entitlements to goods or services only, and the total value of all prizes awarded during the game is less than one hundred dollars (\$100.00).
 - C. No commission, wages, salary, reward, tip, donation, gratuity or other form of compensation, either directly or indirectly, and regardless of the source, is paid to any bingo game operator for work or labor performed at the site of the bingo game.
 - D. The bingo game is not conducted either during or within ten hours of any of the following:
 - 1. A bingo session during which a charitable bingo game is conducted pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.07 to 2915.11 or Section 517.06 et seq. of this chapter;
 - 2. A scheme or game of chance or bingo described in Section 517.01(o)(2).
 - E. The number of players participating in the bingo game does not exceed fifty.
- (2)
- A. The participants do not pay money or any other thing of value as an admission fee, and no participant is charged more than twenty-five cents (25¢) to purchase a bingo card or sheet, objects to cover the spaces or other devices used in playing bingo.
 - B. The total amount of money paid by all of the participants for bingo cards or sheets, objects to cover the spaces or other devices used in playing bingo does not exceed one hundred dollars (\$100.00).
 - C. All of the money paid for bingo cards or sheets, objects to cover spaces or other devices used in playing bingo is used only to pay winners monetary and nonmonetary prizes and to provide refreshments.
 - D. The total value of all prizes awarded during the game does not exceed one hundred dollars (\$100.00).
 - E. No commission, wages, salary, reward, tip, donation, gratuity or other form of compensation, either directly or indirectly, and regardless of the source, is paid to any bingo game operator for work or labor performed at the site of the bingo game.
 - F. The bingo game is not conducted during or within ten hours of either of the following:
 - 1. A bingo session during which a charitable bingo game is conducted pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.07 to 2915.11 or Section 517.06 et seq. of this chapter;
 - 2. A scheme of chance or game of chance or bingo described in Section 517.01(o)(2).
 - G. All of the participants reside at the premises where the bingo game is conducted.
 - H. The bingo games are conducted on different days of the week and not more than twice in a calendar week.

(b) The Attorney General, or any local law enforcement agency, may investigate the conduct of a bingo game that purportedly is conducted for purposes of amusement only if there is reason to believe that the purported amusement bingo game does not comply with subsection (a) hereof. A local law enforcement agency may proceed by action in the proper court to enforce this section if the local law enforcement agency gives written notice to the Attorney General when commencing the action. (ORC 2915.12)

517.14 INSTANT BINGO CONDUCT BY A VETERAN'S OR FRATERNAL ORGANIZATION.

(a) A veteran's organization, a fraternal organization, or a sporting organization authorized to conduct a bingo session pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.01 to 2915.12 may conduct instant bingo other than at a bingo session if all of the following apply:

- (1) The veteran's organization, fraternal organization or sporting organization limits the sale of instant bingo to twelve hours during any day, provided that the sale does not begin earlier than ten a.m. and ends not later than two a.m.
- (2) The veteran's organization, fraternal organization or a sporting organization limits the sale of instant bingo to its own premises and to its own members and invited guests.
- (3) The veteran's organization, fraternal organization, or sporting organization is raising money for an organization that is described in subsection 509(a)(1), 509(a)(2), or 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is either a governmental unit or an organization that maintains its principal place of business in this State, that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and that is in good standing in this State and executes a written contract with that organization as required in subsection (b) of this section.

(b) If a veteran's organization, fraternal organization, or sporting organization authorized to conduct instant bingo pursuant to subsection (a) of this section is raising money for another organization that is described in subsection 509(a)(1), 509(a)(2), or 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is either a governmental unit or an organization that maintains its principal place of business in this State, that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and that is in good standing in this State, the veteran's organization, fraternal organization, or sporting organization shall execute a written contract with the organization that is described in subsection 509(a)(1), 509(a)(2), or 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is either a governmental unit or an organization that maintains its principal place of business in this State, that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and that is in good standing in this State in order to conduct instant bingo. That contract shall include a statement of the percentage of the net proceeds that the veteran's, fraternal or sporting organization will be distributing to the organization that is described in subsection 509(a)(1), 509(a)(2) or 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is either a governmental unit or an organization that maintains its principal place of business in this State, that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and that is in good standing in this State.

- (c) (1) If a veteran's organization, fraternal organization or a sporting organization authorized to conduct instant bingo pursuant to subsection (a) of this section has been issued a liquor permit under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4303, that permit may be subject to suspension, revocation, or cancellation if the veteran's organization, fraternal organization, or a sporting organization violates a provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915.
- (2) No veteran's organization, fraternal organization, or a sporting organization that enters into a written contract pursuant to subsection (b) of this section shall violate any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915, or permit, aid, or abet any other person in violating any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915.

(d) A veteran's organization, fraternal organization, or a sporting organization shall give all required proceeds earned from the conduct of instant bingo to the organization with which the veteran's organization, fraternal organization, or a sporting organization has entered into a written contract.

(e) Whoever violates this section is guilty of illegal instant bingo conduct. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, illegal instant bingo conduct is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of this section, illegal instant bingo conduct is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
(ORC 2915.13)

517.15 FORTUNETELLING AND CLAIRVOYANCY.

(a) No person not legally licensed to do so shall represent himself to be an astrologer, fortuneteller, clairvoyant or palmist.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(Ord. 1005AC. Passed 1-21-74.)

517.16 SKILL-BASED AMUSEMENT MACHINES.

- (a) (1) No person shall give to another person any item described in Section 517.01(vv)(1), (2), (3), or (4) in exchange for a noncash prize, toy, or novelty received as a reward for playing or operating a skill-based amusement machine or for a free or reduced-prize game won on a skill-based amusement machine.
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (a)(1) of this section is guilty of skill-based amusement machine prohibited conduct. Except as provided herein, a violation of subsection (a)(1) is a misdemeanor of the first degree for each redemption of a prize that is involved in the violation. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (a)(1), a violation of subsection (a)(1) is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
(ORC 2915.06)

(b) Any regulation of skill-based amusement machines shall be governed by this chapter and Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915 and not by Ohio R.C. Chapter 1345.
(ORC 2915.061)

517.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

(h) No device that prohibits any safety feature on a kerosene, natural gas or liquid petroleum gas space heater from operating shall be sold, offered for sale or used in connection with any kerosene, natural gas or liquid petroleum gas space heater.

(i) No person shall sell or offer for sale any kerosene-fired, natural gas, or liquid petroleum gas-fired heater that is not exempt from subsection (a) hereof unless it is marked conspicuously by the manufacturer on the container with the phrase "Not Approved For Home Use".

(j) No person shall use a cabinet-type, liquid petroleum gas-fired heater having a fuel source within the heater, inside any building, except as permitted by the State Fire Marshal in the State Fire Code adopted by him/her under Ohio R.C. 3737.82.
(ORC 3701.82)

(k) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.
(ORC 3701.99(C))

521.03 BARRICADES AND WARNING LIGHTS; ABANDONED EXCAVATIONS.

(a) No person shall abandon or knowingly permit to remain on public or private property, any excavation, well, cesspool or structure which is in the process of construction, reconstruction, repair or alteration unless the same is adequately protected by suitable barricades and guarded by warning devices or lights at night so that the condition will not reasonably prove dangerous to life or limb.

(b) No person shall destroy, remove, damage or extinguish any barricade or warning light that is placed for the protection of the public so as to prevent injury to life or limb.

(c) Any owner or agent in control of a premises upon which a basement, cellar, well or cistern has been abandoned due to demolition, failure to build or any other reason shall cause the same to be filled to the ground surface with rock, gravel, earth or other suitable material.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

521.04 SIDEWALK OBSTRUCTIONS; DAMAGE OR INJURY.

(a) No person shall place or knowingly drop upon any part of a sidewalk, playground or other public place any tacks, bottles, wire, glass, nails or other articles which may damage property of another or injure any person or animal traveling along or upon such sidewalk or playground.

(b) No person shall walk on, or allow any animal upon, or injure or deface in any way, any soft or newly laid sidewalk pavement.

(c) No person shall place, deposit or maintain any merchandise, goods, material or equipment upon any sidewalk so as to obstruct pedestrian traffic thereon except for such reasonable time as may be actually necessary for the delivery or pickup of such articles. In no case shall the obstruction remain on such sidewalk for more than one hour.

(d) No person shall unload upon, or transport any heavy merchandise, goods, material or equipment over or across any sidewalk or curb without first placing some sufficient protection over the pavement to protect against damage or injury. The affected area shall be rendered safe and free from danger.

(e) No person shall allow any cellar or trap door, coal chute or elevator or lift opening in any sidewalk to remain open without providing suitable safeguards to protect and warn pedestrian traffic of the dangerous condition.

(f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

521.05 IMPROPER DRAINAGE.

(a) No owner, occupant or person in charge of any lot or parcel of ground shall at any time cause or permit water to accumulate thereon and become stagnant, permit culverts, drains or natural watercourses thereon to become obstructed or cause or permit any putrid or unsanitary substance to accumulate thereon.

(b) Whoever violates this section shall be guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(Ord. 1005AC. Passed 1-21-74.)

521.06 REMOVAL OF ICE, SNOW AND NUISANCES FROM SIDEWALKS; REPAIRS.

(a) It shall be the duty of the owner of each and every parcel or real estate in the Municipality abutting upon any sidewalk to keep such sidewalk abutting his/her premises free and clear of snow and ice, and to remove therefrom all snow and ice accumulated thereon within a reasonable time, which will ordinarily not exceed twelve hours after the abatement of any storm during which such snow and ice may have accumulated.

(b) No owner or occupant of abutting lands shall fail to keep the sidewalks, curbs or gutters in repair and free from snow or any nuisance. (ORC 723.011)

(c) Whoever violates this section shall be guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(Ord. 1005AC. Passed 1-21-74.)

- (d) (1) No person is required to permit the engagement of accommodations at any hotel, inn, cabin or campground by an underage person or for an underage person, if the person engaging the accommodations knows or has reason to know that the underage person is intoxicated, or that the underage person possesses any beer or intoxicating liquor and is not supervised by a parent, spouse who is not an underage person or legal guardian who is or will be present at all times when the beer or intoxicating liquor is being consumed by the underage person.
- (2) No underage person shall knowingly engage or attempt to engage accommodations at any hotel, inn, cabin or campground by presenting identification that falsely indicates that the underage person is twenty-one years of age or older for the purpose of violating this section.

(e) No underage person shall knowingly order, pay for, share the cost of, attempt to purchase, possess, or consume any beer or intoxicating liquor, in any public or private place. No underage person shall knowingly be under the influence of any beer or intoxicating liquor in any public place. The prohibitions set forth in this subsection (e) hereof against an underage person knowingly possessing, consuming, or being under the influence of any beer or intoxicating liquor shall not apply if the underage person is supervised by a parent, spouse who is not an underage person, or legal guardian, or the beer or intoxicating liquor is given by a physician in the regular line of the physician's practice or given for established religious purposes.

(f) No parent, spouse who is not an underage person or legal guardian of a minor shall knowingly permit the minor to violate this section or Section 529.021(a) to (c).

(g) The operator of any hotel, inn, cabin or campground shall make the provisions of this section available in writing to any person engaging or using accommodations at the hotel, inn, cabin or campground.

(h) As used in this section:

- (1) "Drug of abuse" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.011.
- (2) "Hotel" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3731.01.
- (3) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs" and "prescription" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (4) "Minor" means a person under the age of eighteen years.
- (5) "Underage person" means a person under the age of twenty-one years.
(ORC 4301.69)

(i) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof shall be fined not less than five hundred dollars (\$500.00). (ORC 4301.99)

**529.021 PURCHASE, CONSUMPTION OR POSSESSION BY MINOR;
MISREPRESENTATION. (REPEALED)**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 529.021 was repealed as part of the 1995 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances. See Section 529.02.)

529.03 SALES TO INTOXICATED PERSONS.

(a) No permit holder and no agent or employee of a permit holder shall sell or furnish beer or intoxicating liquor to an intoxicated person.
(ORC 4301.22)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
(ORC 4301.99)

529.04 LIQUOR CONSUMPTION IN MOTOR VEHICLE.

(a) No person shall consume any beer or intoxicating liquor in a motor vehicle. This section does not apply to persons described in Section 529.07(d). (ORC 4301.64)

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(c) If an offender who violates this section was under the age of eighteen years at the time of the offense, the court, in addition to any other penalties it imposes upon the offender, shall suspend the offender's temporary instruction permit, probationary driver's license, or driver's license for a period of not less than six months and not more than one year. In lieu of suspending the offender's temporary instruction permit, probationary driver's license or driver's license, the court may instead require the offender to perform community service for a number of hours to be determined by the court. If the offender is fifteen years and six months of age or older and has not been issued a temporary instruction permit or probationary driver's license, the offender shall not be eligible to be issued such a license or permit for a period of six months. If the offender has not attained the age of fifteen years and six months, the offender shall not be eligible to be issued a temporary instruction permit until the offender attains the age of sixteen years. (ORC 4301.99)

529.05 PERMIT REQUIRED.

(a) No person personally or by the person's clerk, agent or employee shall manufacture, manufacture for sale, offer, keep or possess for sale, furnish or sell, or solicit the purchase or sale of any beer or intoxicating liquor in this Municipality, or transport, import or cause to be transported or imported any beer, intoxicating liquor or alcohol on or into this Municipality for delivery, use or sale, unless the person has fully complied with Ohio R.C. Chapters 4301 and 4303 or is the holder of a permit issued by the Division of Liquor Control and in force at the time. (ORC 4303.25)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

529.06 PRINTED WARNINGS TO BE POSTED.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in Ohio R.C. 4301.691, every place in the Municipality where beer, intoxicating liquor or any low-alcohol beverage is sold for beverage purposes shall display at all times, in a prominent place on the premises thereof, a printed card, which shall be furnished by the Department and which shall read substantially as follows:

WARNING TO PERSONS UNDER AGE

If you are under the age of 21

Under the statutes of the State of Ohio, if you order, pay for, share the cost of, or attempt to purchase or possess or consume beer or intoxicating liquor in any public place, or furnish false information as to name, age or other identification, you are subject to a fine of up to one thousand dollars, or imprisonment up to six months, or both.

If you are under the age of 18

Under the statutes of the State of Ohio, if you order, pay for, share the cost of, or attempt to purchase or possess or consume, any type of beer or wine that contains either no alcohol or less than one-half of one percent of alcohol by volume in any public place, or furnish false information as to name, age or other identification, you are subject to a fine of up to two hundred fifty dollars or to imprisonment up to thirty days, or both.

No person shall be subject to any criminal prosecution or any proceedings before the Department or the Ohio Liquor Control Commission for failing to display this card. No permit issued by the Department shall be suspended, revoked or canceled because of failure of the permit holder to display this card.

(b) Every place in this Municipality for which a D permit has been issued under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4303 shall be issued a printed card by the Department of Liquor Control that shall read substantially as follows:

WARNING

If you are carrying a firearm

Under the statutes of Ohio, if you possess a firearm in any room in which liquor is being dispensed in premises for which a D permit has been issued under Chapter 4303 of the Revised Code, you may be guilty of a felony and are subject to a term of actual incarceration of one or two years.

No person shall be subject to any criminal prosecution or any proceedings before the Department or the Ohio Liquor Control Commission for failing to display this card. No permit issued by the Department shall be suspended, revoked or canceled because of the failure of the permit holder to display this card. (ORC 4301.637)

529.07 OPEN CONTAINER PROHIBITED.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Chauffeured limousine" means a vehicle registered under Ohio R.C. 4503.24.
- (2) "Street," "highway" and "motor vehicle" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4511.01.

(b) No person shall have in the person's possession an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor in any of the following circumstances:

- (1) In a State liquor store;
- (2) Except as provided in subsection (c) hereof, on the premises of the holder of any permit issued by the Division of Liquor Control;
- (3) In any other public place;
- (4) Except as provided in subsection (d) or (e) hereof, while operating or being a passenger in or on a motor vehicle on any street, highway or other public or private property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking;
- (5) Except as provided in subsection (d) or (e) hereof, while being in or on a stationary motor vehicle on any street, highway or other public or private property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking.

(c) (1) A person may have in the person's possession an opened container of any of the following:

- A. Beer or intoxicating liquor that has been lawfully purchased for consumption on the premises where bought from the holder of an A-1-A, A-2, A-3a, D-1, D-2, D-3, D-3a, D-4, D-4a, D-5, D-5a, D-5b, D-5c, D-5d, D-5e, D-5f, D-5g, D-5h, D-5i, D-5j, D-5k, D-5l, D-5m, D-5n, D-5o, D-7, D8, E, F, F-2, F-5, F-7 or F-8 permit;
- B. Beer, wine or mixed beverages served for consumption on the premises by the holder of an F-3 permit or wine served for consumption on the premises by the holder of an F-4 or F-6 permit;
- C. Beer or intoxicating liquor consumed on the premises of a convention facility as provided in Ohio R.C. 4303.201;
- D. Beer or intoxicating liquor to be consumed during tastings and samplings approved by rule of the Liquor Control Commission.
- E. Spirituous liquor to be consumed for purposes of a tasting sample, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4301.171.

(2) A person may have in the person's possession on an F liquor permit premises an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor that was not purchased from the holder of the F permit if the premises for which the F permit is issued is a music festival and the holder of the F permit grants permission for that possession on the premises during the period for which the F permit is issued. As used in this section, "music festival" means a series of outdoor live musical performances, extending for a period of at least three consecutive days and located on an area of land of at least forty acres.

(3) A. A person may have in the person's possession on a D-2 liquor permit premises an opened or unopened container of wine that was not purchased from the holder of the D-2 permit if the premises for which the D-2 permit is issued is an outdoor performing arts center, the person is attending an orchestral performance, and the holder of the D-2 permit grants permission for the possession and consumption of wine in certain predesignated areas of the premises during the period for which the D-2 permit is issued.

B. As used in subsection (c)(3)A. of this section:

1. "Orchestral performance" means a concert comprised of a group of not fewer than forty musicians playing various musical instruments.

2. "Outdoor performing arts center" means an outdoor performing arts center that is located on not less than one hundred fifty acres of land and that is open for performances from the first day of April to the last day of October of each year.

(4) A person may have in the person's possession an opened or unopened container of beer or intoxicating liquor at an outdoor location at which the person is attending an orchestral performance as defined in subsection (c)(3)B.1. hereof if the person with supervision and control over the performance grants permission for the possession and consumption of beer or intoxicating liquor in certain predesignated areas of that outdoor location.

(5) A person may have in the person's possession on an F-9 liquor permit premises an opened or unopened container of beer or intoxicating liquor that was not purchased from the holder of the F-9 permit if the person is attending an orchestral performance and the holder the F-9 permit grants permission for the possession and consumption of beer or intoxicating liquor in certain predesignated areas of the premises during the period for which the F-9 permit is issued.

As used in subsection (c)(5) hereof, "orchestral performance" has the same meaning as in subsection (c)(3)B. of this section.

(d) This section does not apply to a person who pays all or a portion of the fee imposed for the use of a chauffeured limousine pursuant to a prearranged contract, or the guest of such a person, when all of the following apply:

- (1) The person or guest is a passenger in the limousine;
- (2) The person or guest is located in the limousine, but is not occupying a seat in the front compartment of the limousine where the operator of the limousine is located;
- (3) The limousine is located on any street, highway, or other public or private property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking.

(e) An opened bottle of wine that was purchased from the holder of a permit that authorizes the sale of wine for consumption on the premises where sold is not an opened container for the purposes of this section if both of the following apply:

- (1) The opened bottle of wine is securely resealed by the permit holder or an employee of the permit holder before the bottle is removed from the premises. The bottle shall be secured in such a manner that it is visibly apparent if the bottle has been subsequently opened or tampered with.
- (2) The opened bottle of wine that is resealed in accordance with subsection (e)(1) of this section is stored in the trunk of a motor vehicle or, if the motor vehicle does not have a trunk, behind the last upright seat or in an area not normally occupied by the driver or passengers and not easily accessible by the driver. (ORC 4301.62)

(f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4301.99(A))

529.08 HOURS OF SALE OR CONSUMPTION.

(a) This rule shall apply to the retail sale of beer, wine, mixed beverages, or spirituous liquor.

(b) No beer, wine, mixed beverages, or spirituous liquor shall be sold or delivered by an A-1, A-2, B-1, B-2, B-4, B-5, C-1, C-2, C-2X, D-1, D-2, D-2X, D-3 when issued without a D-3A, D-3X, D-4, D-5G, D-5H, D-5K, D-8, F, F-1, F-2, F-3, F-4, F-5, F-6, G or I permit holder:

- (1) From Monday to Saturday between the hours of one a.m. and five thirty a.m.
- (2) On Sunday between the hours of one a.m. and Sunday midnight, unless statutorily authorized otherwise.
- (3) Consumption of beer, wine, mixed beverages, or spirituous liquor is also prohibited during the above hours upon the premises of the above permit holders who are authorized by their permit to sell beer, wine, mixed beverages, or spirituous liquor for on-premises consumption.

(c) No beer, wine, mixed beverages, or spirituous liquid shall be sold or delivered by an A-1A, D-3 when issued with a D-3A, D-4A, D-5, D-5A, D-5B, D-5C, D-5D, D-5E, D-5F, D-5I, D-5J, or D-7 permit holder:

- (1) From Monday to Saturday between the hours of two thirty a.m. and five thirty a.m.
- (2) On Sunday between the hours of two thirty a.m. and Sunday midnight, unless statutorily authorized otherwise.
- (3) Consumption of beer, wine, mixed beverages, or spirituous liquor is also prohibited during the above hours upon the premises of the above permit holders who are authorized by their permit to sell beer, wine, mixed beverages or spirituous liquor for on-premises consumption.

(d) Permit holders authorized to sell beer, wine, mixed beverages, or spirituous liquor at retail who are not specifically identified in subsection (b) or (c) above shall be subject to the provisions of subsection (b), unless statutorily authorized otherwise.

(e) The hours on Sunday during which sales, delivery, or consumption of alcoholic beverages may take place are established by statute, but in no event shall they begin prior to five thirty a.m. (OAC 4301:1-1-49)

(f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

529.09 CONVEYING INTOXICATING LIQUOR OR CASH ONTO GROUNDS OF DETENTION FACILITIES OR OTHER INSTITUTIONS.

(a) No person shall knowingly convey, or attempt to convey, onto the grounds of a detention facility or of an institution that is under the control of the Ohio Department of Mental Health or the Ohio Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities, any intoxicating liquor, as defined in Section 529.01.

(b) Subsection (a) hereof does not apply to any person who conveys or attempts to convey an item onto the grounds of a detention facility or of an institution under the control of the Ohio Department of Mental Health or the Ohio Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities pursuant to the written authorization of the person in charge of the detention facility or the institution and in accordance with the written rules of the detention facility or the institution.

(c) No person shall knowingly deliver, or attempt to deliver, to any person who is confined in a detention facility or to any patient in an institution under the control of the Ohio Department of Mental Health or the Ohio Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities, any intoxicating liquor as defined in Section 529.01.

(d) No person shall knowingly deliver, or attempt to deliver cash to any person who is confined in a detention facility.

(e) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under subsection (c) hereof that the actor was not otherwise prohibited by law from delivering the item to the confined person or the patient and that either of the following applies:

- (2) The actor was permitted by the written rules of the detention facility or the institution to deliver the item to the confined person or the patient.
- (3) The actor was given written authorization by the person in charge of the detention facility or the institution to deliver the item to the confined person or the patient.

(f) Whoever violates subsection (a) or (c) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree. Whoever violates subsection (d) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor, provided the offender has not previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (d) hereof. (ORC 2921.36)

529.10 SALES OF LOW-ALCOHOL BEVERAGES TO UNDERAGE PERSONS; PROHIBITIONS AND MISREPRESENTATIONS.

(a) As used in this section, "underage person" means a person under eighteen years of age.

(b) No underage person shall purchase any low-alcohol beverage.

(c) No underage person shall order, pay for, share the cost of, or attempt to purchase, any low-alcohol beverage.

(d) No person shall knowingly furnish any false information as to the name, age or other identification of any underage person for the purpose of obtaining or with the intent to obtain any low-alcohol beverage for an underage person, by purchase or as a gift.

(e) No underage person shall knowingly show or give false information concerning his or her name, age or other identification for the purpose of purchasing or otherwise obtaining any low-alcohol beverage in any place in this State.

(f) No person shall sell or furnish any low-alcohol beverage to, or buy any low-alcohol beverage for, an underage person, unless given by a physician in the regular line of his or her practice or given for established religious purposes, or unless the underage person is accompanied by a parent, spouse who is not an underage person, or legal guardian.

No permit issued by the Ohio Department of Liquor Control shall be suspended, revoked or cancelled because of a violation of this subsection or subsection (g) hereof.

(g) No person who is the owner or occupant of any public or private place shall knowingly allow any underage person to remain in or on the place while possessing or consuming any low-alcohol beverage, unless the low-alcohol beverage is given to the person possessing or consuming it by that person's parent, spouse who is not an underage person, or legal guardian, and the parent, spouse who is not an underage person, or legal guardian, is present when the person possesses or consumes the low-alcohol beverage.

An owner of a public or private place is not liable for acts or omissions in violation of this subsection that are committed by a lessee of that place, unless the owner authorizes or acquiesces in the lessee's acts or omissions.

(h) No underage person shall knowingly possess or consume any low-alcohol beverage in any public or private place, unless he or she is accompanied by a parent, spouse who is not an underage person, or legal guardian, or unless the low-alcohol beverage is given by a physician in the regular line of his or her practice or given for established religious purposes.

(i) No parent, spouse who is not an underage person, or legal guardian of an underage person, shall knowingly permit the underage person to violate this section.
(ORC 4301.631)

(j) No low-alcohol beverage shall be sold to any person under eighteen years of age.
(ORC 4301.22)

(k) Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100.00). The court imposing a fine for a violation of subsection (b) hereof may order that the fine be paid by the performance of public work at a reasonable hourly rate established by the court. The court shall designate the time within which the public work shall be completed.
(ORC 4301.99(F))

(l) Whoever violates subsections (c) through (j) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 4301.99(B))

529.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

- (3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(3) of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(2) or (3) of this section is a misdemeanor of the third degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(2) or (3) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree or, if any person who was likely to view and be affronted by the offender's conduct was a minor, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(2) or (3) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree or, if any person who was likely to view and be affronted by the offender's conduct was a minor, a felony which shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (4) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(4) of this section, a violation of subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section, a violation of subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of this section, a violation of subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (5) A violation of subsection (b)(4) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree unless the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any violation of this section in which case the violation is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law. (ORC 2907.09)

533.08 PROCURING.

- (a) No person, knowingly and for gain, shall do either of the following:
 - (1) Entice or solicit another to patronize a prostitute or brothel;
 - (2) Procure a prostitute for another to patronize, or take or direct another at his or her request to any place for the purpose of patronizing a prostitute.
- (b) No person, having authority or responsibility over the use of premises, shall knowingly permit such premises to be used for the purpose of engaging in sexual activity for hire.
- (c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of procuring. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (c), procuring is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the prostitute who is procured, patronized or otherwise involved in a violation of subsection (a)(2) of this section is under sixteen years of age at the time of the violation, regardless of whether the offender who violates subsection (a)(2) of this section knows the prostitute's age, or if a prostitute who engages in sexual activity for hire in premises used in violation of subsection (b) of this section is under sixteen years of age at the time of the violation, regardless of whether the offender who violates subsection (b) of this section knows the prostitute's age, procuring is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law. If the prostitute who is procured, patronized or otherwise involved in a violation of subsection (a)(2) of this section is sixteen or seventeen years of age at the time of the violation or if a prostitute who engages in sexual activity for hire in premises used in violation of subsection (b) of this section is sixteen or seventeen years of age at the time of the violation, procuring is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law. (ORC 2907.23)

533.09 SOLICITING.

- (a) No person shall solicit another to engage with such other person in sexual activity for hire.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of soliciting, a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(c) If a person is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of any provision of this section or an attempt to commit a violation of any provision of this section, and if the person, in committing or attempting to commit the violation, was in, was on, or used a motor vehicle, the court, in addition to or independent of all other penalties imposed for the violation, shall impose upon the offender a class six suspension of the person's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(6) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. In lieu of imposing upon the offender the class six suspension, the court instead may require the offender to perform community service for a number of hours determined by the court. (ORC 2907.24)

533.091 LOITERING TO ENGAGE IN SOLICITATION.

(a) No person, with purpose to solicit another to engage in sexual activity for hire and while in or near a public place, shall do any of the following:

- (1) Beckon to, stop or attempt to stop another;
- (2) Engage or attempt to engage another in conversation;
- (3) Stop or attempt to stop the operator of a vehicle or approach a stationary vehicle;
- (4) If the offender is the operator of or a passenger in a vehicle, stop, attempt to stop, beckon to, attempt to beckon to, or entice another to approach or enter the vehicle of which the offender is the operator or in which the offender is the passenger;
- (5) Interfere with the free passage of another.

(b) As used in this section:

- (1) "Vehicle" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.
- (2) "Public place" means any of the following:
 - A. A street, road, highway, thoroughfare, bikeway, walkway, sidewalk, bridge, alley, alleyway, plaza, park, driveway, parking lot, or transportation facility;
 - B. A doorway or entrance way to a building that fronts on a place described in subsection (b)(2)A. hereof;
 - C. A place not described in subsection (b)(2)A. or B. hereof that is open to the public.

(c) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of loitering to engage in solicitation, a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 2907.241)

533.10 PROSTITUTION.

(a) No person shall engage in sexual activity for hire.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of prostitution, a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 2907.25)

533.11 DISSEMINATING MATTER HARMFUL TO JUVENILES.

(a) No person, with knowledge of its character or content, shall recklessly do any of the following:

- (1) Directly sell, deliver, furnish, disseminate, provide, exhibit, rent or present to a juvenile, a group of juveniles, a law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile, or a group of law enforcement officers posing as juveniles any material or performance that is obscene or harmful to juveniles;

- (2) Directly offer or agree to sell, deliver, furnish, disseminate, provide, exhibit, rent or present to a juvenile, a group of juveniles, a law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile, or a group of law enforcement officers posing as juveniles any material or performance that is obscene or harmful to juveniles;
- (3) While in the physical proximity of the juvenile or law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile, allow any juvenile or law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile to review or peruse any material or view any live performance that is harmful to juveniles.

(b) The following are affirmative defenses to a charge under this section, that involves material or a performance that is harmful to juveniles but not obscene:

- (1) The defendant is the parent, guardian or spouse of the juvenile involved.
- (2) The juvenile involved, at the time of the conduct in question, was accompanied by the juvenile's parent or guardian who, with knowledge of its character, consented to the material or performance being furnished or presented to the juvenile.
- (3) The juvenile exhibited to the defendant or the defendant's agent or employee a draft card, driver's license, birth certificate, marriage license, or other official or apparently official document purporting to show that the juvenile was eighteen years of age or over or married, and the person to whom that document was exhibited did not otherwise have reasonable cause to believe that the juvenile was under the age of eighteen and unmarried.

- (c)
- (1) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under this section, involving material or a performance that is obscene or harmful to juveniles, that the material or performance was furnished or presented for a bona fide medical, scientific, educational, governmental, judicial or other proper purpose, by a physician, psychologist, sociologist, scientist, teacher, librarian, clergyman, prosecutor, judge or other proper person.
 - (2) Except as provided in subsection (b)(3) hereof, mistake of age is not a defense to a charge under this section.

- (d)
- (1) A person directly sells, delivers, furnishes, disseminates, provides, exhibits, rents, or presents or directly offers or agrees to sell, deliver, furnish, disseminate, provide, exhibit, rent, or present material or a performance to a juvenile, a group of juveniles, a law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile, or a group of law enforcement officers posing as juveniles in violation of this section by means of an electronic method of remotely transmitting information if the person knows or has reason to believe that the person receiving the information is a juvenile or the group of persons receiving the information are juveniles.
 - (2) A person remotely transmitting information by means of a method of mass distribution does not directly sell, deliver, furnish, disseminate, provide, exhibit, rent, or present or directly offer or agree to sell, deliver, furnish, disseminate, provide, exhibit, rent, or present the material or performance in question to a juvenile, a group of juveniles, a law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile, or a group of law enforcement officers posing as juveniles in violation of this section if either of the following applies:
 - A. The person has inadequate information to know or have reason to believe that a particular recipient of the information or offer is a juvenile.

- B. The method of mass distribution does not provide the person the ability to prevent a particular recipient from receiving the information.

(e) If any provision of this section, or the application of any provision of this section to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this section or related sections that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application. To this end, the provisions are severable.

(f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of disseminating matter harmful to juveniles. If the material or performance involved is harmful to juveniles, except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the material or performance involved is obscene, a violation of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2907.31)

533.12 DECEPTION TO OBTAIN MATTER HARMFUL TO JUVENILES.

(a) No person, for the purpose of enabling a juvenile to obtain any material or gain admission to any performance which is harmful to juveniles shall do either of the following:

- (1) Falsely represent that he/she is the parent, guardian or spouse of such juvenile;
- (2) Furnish such juvenile with any identification or document purporting to show that such juvenile is eighteen years of age or over or married.

(b) No juvenile, for the purpose of obtaining any material or gaining admission to any performance which is harmful to juveniles, shall do either of the following:

- (1) Falsely represent that he/she is eighteen years of age or over or married;
- (2) Exhibit any identification or document purporting to show that he/she is eighteen years of age or over or married.

(c) - Whoever violates this section is guilty of deception to obtain matter harmful to juveniles, a misdemeanor of the second degree. A juvenile who violates subsection (b) hereof shall be adjudged an unruly child, with such disposition of the case as may be appropriate under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2151. (ORC 2907.33)

533.13 DISPLAYING MATTER HARMFUL TO JUVENILES.

(a) No person who has custody, control or supervision of a commercial establishment, with knowledge of the character or content of the material involved, shall display at the establishment any material that is harmful to juveniles and that is open to view by juveniles as part of the invited general public.

(b) It is not a violation of subsection (a) hereof if the material in question is displayed by placing it behind "blinder racks" or similar devices that cover at least the lower two-thirds of the material, if the material in question is wrapped or placed behind the counter, or if the material in question otherwise is covered or located so that the portion that is harmful to juveniles is not open to the view of juveniles.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of displaying matter harmful to juveniles, a misdemeanor of the first degree. Each day during which the offender is in violation of this section constitutes a separate offense. (ORC 2907.311)

533.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

CHAPTER 1185
Fair Housing Practices

| | | | |
|---------|------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| 1185.01 | Definitions. | 1185.04 | Other remedies. |
| 1185.02 | Prohibited acts. | 1185.99 | Penalty. |
| 1185.03 | Enforcement procedure. | | |

CROSS REFERENCES

Fair employment practices - see Ohio R.C. Ch. 4112
Human Relations Commission - see ADM. Ch. 149
Compliance by developers - see P. & Z. 1338.04(b)
Interfering with civil rights - see GEN. OFF. 525.13

1185.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter, unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context, the following terms shall have the meanings described in this section:

- (a) "Discrimination" or "discriminate" means any difference in treatment in the sale, lease, rental or financing of dwelling units.
- (b) "Dwelling unit" means:
 - (1) A single room, suite of rooms or an apartment or a dwelling occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters by an individual, family or group of individuals living together; or
 - (2) A parcel of real property or a lot available for the construction of one or more dwelling units.
- (c) "Lending institution" means any persons, as defined in this section, regularly engaged in the business of lending money or guaranteeing loans or procuring lending money or the guarantee of loans.
- (d) "Owner" means the lessee, sublessee, assignee, managing agent or other person having the right of ownership or possession of, or the right to sell, rent or lease any dwelling unit.
- (e) "Person" means an association, partnership or corporation, as well as a natural person. "Person" as applied to partnerships or other associations, includes their members and as applied to corporations, includes those officers having control of any dwelling unit falling within this chapter.
- (f) "Agent" means a real estate broker, real estate salesman or agent and these terms mean any natural person, partnership, association or corporation, who for a fee or other valuable consideration sells, purchases, exchanges or rents or negotiates or offers or attempts to negotiate the sale, purchase, exchange or rental of the real estate property or holds himself out as engaged in the business of selling, purchasing, exchanging or renting the real property.
(Ord. 88-70AC. Passed 10-17-88.)

- (g) "Handicap" means, with respect to a person:
 - (1) A physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more of such person's major life activities.
 - (2) A record of having such an impairment, or
 - (3) Being regarded as having such an impairment, but "handicap" does not include current, illegal use of or addiction to a controlled substance (as defined in Section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)).
- (h) "Familial status" means one or more individuals (who have not attained the age of eighteen years) being domiciled with:
 - (1) A parent or another person having legal custody of such individual or individuals; or
 - (2) The designee of such parent or other person having such custody, with the written permission of such parent or other person.

The protection afforded against discrimination on the basis of familial status shall apply to any person who is pregnant or is in the process of securing legal custody of any individual who has not attained the age of eighteen years.
- (i) "Sexual orientation" means having an orientation for or being identified as having an orientation for heterosexuality, bisexuality or homosexuality.
(Ord. 91-32AC. Passed 6-17-91.)
- (j) "Gender identity" means a person's own understanding of themselves in terms of gender categories. This can include refusing to label oneself with a gender. Gender identity does not cause or equal sexual orientation.
- (k) "Gender expression" refers to the way in which a person's behavior communicates their gender identity or that others interpret as meaning something about their gender identity. (Ord. 12-35 AC CMS. Passed 5-21-12.)

1185.02 PROHIBITED ACTS.

It shall be an unlawful housing practice for any agent, owner or person to:

- (a) Refuse to sell, transfer, assign, rent, lease, sublease or finance housing accommodations, refuse to negotiate for the sale or rental of housing accommodations or otherwise deny or make unavailable housing accommodations because of the race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object), gender identity or expression, ancestry, handicap, familial status or national origin of any prospective owner, occupant or user of the housing;
- (b) Represent to any person that housing is not available for inspection, sale or rental, when in fact it is available, because of the race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object), gender identity or expression, ancestry, handicap, familial status or national origin of any prospective owner, occupant or user of the housing;
- (c) Refuse to lend money, whether or not secured by mortgage or otherwise, for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, repair or, maintenance of housing or otherwise withhold financing of housing from any person because of the race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object), gender identity or expression, ancestry, handicap, familial status or

national origin of any present or prospective owner, occupant or user of the housing, or because of the racial composition of the neighborhood in which the housing is located, provided that the person, whether an individual, corporation or association of any type, lends money as one of the principal aspects or incident to his/her principal business and not only as part of the purchase price of an owner-occupied residence he/she is selling nor merely casually or occasionally to a relative or friend;

- (d) Discriminate against any person in the terms or conditions of selling, transferring, assigning, renting, leasing or subleasing any housing or in furnishing facilities, services or privileges in connection with the ownership, occupancy or use of any housing, including the sale of fire, extended coverage or homeowners insurance, because of the race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object), gender identity or expression, ancestry, handicap, familial status or national origin of any present or prospective owner, occupant or user of the housing or because of the racial composition of the neighborhood in which the housing is located;
- (e) Discriminate against any person in the terms or conditions of any loan of money, whether or not secured by mortgage or otherwise for the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation, repair or maintenance of housing because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object), gender identity or expression, ancestry, handicap, familial status or national origin of any present or prospective owner, occupant or user of the housing or because of the racial composition of the neighborhood in which the housing is located;
- (f) Refuse to consider without prejudice the combined income of both husband and wife for the purpose of extending mortgage credit to a married couple or either member thereof;
- (g) Print, publish or circulate any statement or advertisement relating to the sale, transfer, assignment, rental, lease, sublease or acquisition of any housing or the loan of money, whether or not secured by mortgage or otherwise, for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, repair or maintenance of housing which indicates any preference, limitation, specification or discrimination based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object), gender identity or expression, ancestry, handicap, familial status or national origin, or an intention to make any such preference, limitation, specification or discrimination.

- (h) Except as otherwise provided herein, make any inquiry, elicit any information, make or keep any record or use any form of application containing questions or entries concerning race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object) gender identity or expression, ancestry, handicap, familial status or national origin in connection with the sale or lease of any housing or the loan of any money, whether or not secured by mortgage or otherwise, for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, repair or maintenance of housing; any person may make inquiries, and make and keep records concerning race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object), gender identity or expression, ancestry, handicap, familial status or national origin for the purpose of monitoring compliance with this chapter.
- (i) Induce or solicit or attempt to induce or solicit a housing listing, sale or transaction by representing that a change has occurred or may occur with respect to the racial, religious, sexual or ethnic composition of the block, neighborhood or area in which the property is located or induce or solicit or attempt to induce or solicit such sale or listing by representing that the presence or anticipated presence of persons of any race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object), gender identity or expression, ancestry, handicap, familial status or national origin, in the area will or may have results such as the following:
 - (1) The lowering of property values;
 - (2) A change in the racial, religious, sexual or ethnic composition of the block, neighborhood or area in which the property is located;
 - (3) An increase in criminal or antisocial behavior in the area;
 - (4) A decline in the quality of the schools serving the area.
- (j) Deny any person access to or membership or participation in any multiple-listing service, real estate brokers' organization or other service, organization or facility relating to the business of selling or renting housing accommodations, or to discriminate against any person in the terms or conditions of such access, membership or participation, on account of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object), national origin, handicap or gender identity or expression, or ancestry;
- (k) Coerce, intimidate, threaten or interfere with any person in the exercise or enjoyment of, or on account of that person's having exercised or enjoyed or having aided or encouraged any other person in the exercise or enjoyment of, any right granted or protected by this section;
- (l) Discourage or attempt to discourage the purchase by a prospective purchaser of a housing unit, by representing that any block, neighborhood or area has undergone or might undergo a change with respect to the religious, racial, sexual or ethnic composition of the block, neighborhood or area;

- (m) Refuse to sell, transfer, assign, rent, lease, sublease, finance or otherwise deny or withhold a burial lot from any person because of the race, color, sex, sexual orientation (which shall not include persons whose sexual orientation involves minor children as the sex object), gender identity or expression, age, ancestry, handicap, familial status or national origin of any prospective owner or user of such lot.
 - (n) For any person to discriminate in any manner against any other person because that person has opposed any unlawful housing practice defined in this section or because that person has made a charge, testified, assisted or participated in any manner in any investigation, proceeding or hearing under this chapter.
 - (o) For any person to aid, abet, incite, compel or coerce the doing of any act declared by this section to be an unlawful housing practice, or to obstruct or prevent any person from complying with this section or any order issued thereunder, or to attempt directly or indirectly to commit any act declared by this section to be an unlawful housing practice.
 - (p) Nothing set forth herein shall bar any religious or denominational institution or organization, or any nonprofit charitable or educational organization that is operated, supervised or controlled by or in connection with a religious organization, from limiting the sale, rental or occupancy of dwellings that it owns or operates for other than a commercial purpose to persons of the same religion, or from giving preference in the sale, rental or occupancy of such a dwelling or persons of the same religion, unless membership in the religion is restricted on account of race, color or national origin. Further, nothing in this section shall bar any bona fide private or fraternal organization which, incidental to its primary purpose, owns or operates lodging for other than a commercial purpose, from limiting the rental or occupancy of the lodgings to its members or from giving preference to its members.
 - (q) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require any person selling or renting property to modify such property in any way or to exercise a higher degree of care for a person having a handicap, nor shall it be construed to relieve any handicapped person of any obligation generally imposed on all persons regardless of handicap in a written lease, rental agreement or contract of purchase or sale, or to forbid distinctions based on the inability to fulfill the terms and conditions, including financial obligations of the lease, agreement or contract.
- (Ord. 12-35 AC CMS. Passed 5-21-12.)

- (1) As used in this section, "housing for older persons" means housing:
 - A. Provided under any state or federal program that has been determined by the U.S. Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to be specifically designed and operated to assist elderly persons (as defined in the state or federal program); or
 - B. Intended for, and solely occupied by, persons sixty-two years of age or older; or
 - C. Intended and operated for occupancy by at least one person fifty-five years of age or older per unit.
- (2) Housing shall not fail to meet the requirements for housing for older persons by reason of persons residing in such housing as of the effective date of this subsection who do not meet the age requirements of subsection (r)(1)B. or C. hereof; provided that new occupants of such housing meet the age requirements of subsections (r)(1)B. or C. hereof.
(Ord. 91-32AC. Passed 6-17-91.)

1185.03 ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURE.

Aggrieved individuals may enforce the rights granted by Section 1185.02 by pursuing any or all of the following remedies:

- (a) Filing a civil action in the Court of Common Pleas within 180 days after the alleged unlawful housing practice occurred.
 - (1) If an unlawful housing practice is about to occur, the court may order any affirmative action it considers appropriate, including a permanent or temporary injunction or temporary restraining order.
 - (2) If the court finds that an unlawful housing practice has occurred, the court shall award to the plaintiff actual damages and reasonable attorney's fees and court costs, and may grant such relief as it considers appropriate, including a permanent or temporary injunction, temporary restraining order or other order, and punitive damages of not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000).
 - (3) Any action brought pursuant to this section shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as possible.
- (b) Filing a complaint in writing with the City Human Relations Commission charging a violation of Section 1185.02. Upon the filing of such a complaint, the Commission shall investigate same and attempt to informally mediate the complaint. If the complaint cannot be mediated to the satisfaction of the complainant and alleged violator, the Commission shall then provide all materials concerning their file relative to the matter to the City Prosecutor. Upon receipt of the file, the city Prosecutor shall review same and conduct his/her own investigation concerning such charge. Upon being satisfied that it is probable that an unlawful housing practice occurred, the Prosecutor shall file a criminal charge concerning the matter.
(Ord. 88-70AC. Passed 10-17-88.)

CHAPTER 1351 Signs

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 1351.01 | Purpose. | 1351.07 | Fees. |
| 1351.02 | Applicability. | 1351.08 | Appeals. |
| 1351.03 | Permits, fees, inspections. | 1351.09 | Severability. |
| 1351.04 | General regulations. | 1351.99 | Penalty. |
| 1351.05 | Signs in residential districts. | | |
| 1351.06 | Signs in commercial and industrial districts. | | |

CROSS REFERENCES

Sign definitions - see P. & Z. 1321.77 et seq.

1351.01 PURPOSE.

The purpose of this chapter is to provide regulations to control the type, design, size, time of display, location, maintenance, and other characteristics of signs in order to:

- (a) Protect the public health, safety, and welfare in all districts;
 - (b) Promote clarity in sign communications;
 - (c) Promote harmony between and among the physical characteristics of signs and the physical characteristics of surrounding land, structures, and other development features;
 - (d) Promote attractive and orderly appearance in all districts.
 - (e) Preserve the right of free speech and expression in the display of signs.
- (Ord. 12-68 AC CMS. Passed 10-15-12.)

1351.02 APPLICABILITY.

(a) This Chapter shall apply to any sign erected or constructed after the effective date of this Chapter and to any sign which replaces an existing sign or component thereof.

(b) Noncommercial speech of any type may be substituted for any duly permitted or allowed commercial speech provided that the sign structure is legal without consideration of message content. Such substitution of message may be made without any additional approval or permitting. This provision prevails over any provision to the contrary in this Chapter.
(Ord. 12-68 AC CMS. Passed 10-15-12.)

1351.03 PERMITS, FEES, INSPECTIONS.

(a) Permit Required. A Sign Permit shall be required prior to the erection, display, relocation, replacement, reinstallation, or alteration of any sign, including temporary signs, except as otherwise specifically exempted by this Chapter.

- (1) A Sign Permit shall be obtained by the owner of the lot on which the sign will be located, or by his/her authorized representative. The owner or representative shall submit a Sign Permit Application, fee, and such other information as required to determine and document compliance with the ordinances of the City of Oberlin.
- (2) When any sign is erected, displayed, relocated, replaced, reinstalled, or altered prior to obtaining a Sign Permit, the required fees shall be doubled.
- (3) A Sign Permit shall not be deemed to constitute permission or authorization to establish or maintain an unlawful sign nor constitute a defense in action to abate an unlawful sign.

(b) Exempted from Permit. A Sign Permit shall not be required for the following signs in all Districts provided such signs conform in all respects with the provisions of this Chapter:

- (1) A sign or signs on one lot, having a total sign surface area of four (4) square feet or less.
 - (2) A temporary window sign.
 - (3) A notice sign related to trespassing, safety, caution, private driveway, or similar information is allowed for each 100 feet of frontage on a street or bikeway, provided such sign is non-illuminated and does not to exceed two (2) square feet in area.
 - (4) Governmental, Public Utility Signs. A Sign Permit shall not be required for a sign erected by any governmental unit or public utility for the purpose of protecting or promoting public health, safety, and welfare, including regulatory signs, warning signs, facility identification signs, and community entrance signs, provided that such signs are consistent with local, state and federal laws.
- (Ord. 12-68 AC CMS. Passed 10-15-12.)

1351.04 GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The following provisions shall apply to signs in all districts:

(a) Measurement of Surface Area of Sign and Sign Height.

- (1) The area within one (1) rectangle enclosing the limits of lettering, emblems, and other figures or elements of a sign, together with any material or color forming an integral part of the display or used to differentiate the sign from the background against which it is placed.
- (2) The sum of the area of two (2) rectangles enclosing all individual letters, emblems, and other figures or elements of a sign mounted on a wall and having no background features distinguished from the normal wall surface.
- (3) Structural members bearing no sign copy shall not be included in the calculation of sign surface area.

Sign height shall be measured as the vertical distance measured from the average of the original or natural ground elevation to the highest point of the sign.

- (b) Wiring Underground. Electrical wiring serving any sign shall be installed underground, on, or within the structure to which the sign is attached.
- (c) Maintenance and Repair Required. All signs and the component parts of each, shall be kept in good repair.
No sign shall be permitted to become deteriorated, dilapidated, abandoned, or constitute a hazard to the public safety. Such signs shall be promptly removed as ordered by the Building Official.

Changes to the panels, height, size, shape, colors, or location of a nonconforming sign are not permitted unless the sign is brought into compliance with this chapter. Normal maintenance (i.e. painting, cleaning or minor repair) to ensure the continued safe operation shall be permitted.

- (d) Prohibited Signs. The following signs are prohibited, except as otherwise specifically permitted by other provisions of this Chapter:
 - (1) A pennant, flag, banner, streamer, or similar type device made of flexible cloth, paper, plastic or other flexible fabric;
 - (2) A sign which employs any part or element which revolves, rotates, whirls, spins or otherwise makes use of motion to attract attention;
 - (3) A sign illuminated by or having flashing or moving lights or other intermittent illumination, including but not limited to electronic message signs;
 - (4) A beacon or searchlight;
 - (5) A sign on a motor vehicle, trailer, or other vehicle or conveyance which is visible from a public right-of-way, except an identification sign affixed to a vehicle regularly operated in the pursuance of day-to-day business or activity of an enterprise;
 - (6) A sign which projects from a building more than twelve (12) inches, except a theater marquee or an awning;
 - (7) A sign placed in a street, public right-of-way or easement, or other public property or on a utility pole or tree;
 - (8) A sign placed, inscribed or supported upon a roof or upon any structure which extends above the roof of any building;
 - (9) A sign bearing a commercial message that is not located on the lot where the business or use to which it pertains is located (i.e. no off-site advertising);
 - (10) A sign which creates a traffic hazard by obstructing the view at any intersection or that has a design that resembles common traffic control devices by reason of color, shape or other characteristics, or by any other means;
 - (11) A sign having illumination which causes annoying reflection or glare;
 - (12) A sign constructed of any material insufficiently durable for the proposed location, use, or life expectancy of the sign;
- (e) Non-conforming Signs. A sign that legally existed before the effective date of this section may be continued even though the sign does not conform with the provisions of this ordinance provided that the sign complies with the requirements of the public health, safety or general welfare.

Changes to the panels, height, size, shape, colors, or location of a nonconforming sign are not permitted unless the sign is brought into compliance with this chapter. Normal maintenance (i.e. painting, cleaning or minor repair) to ensure the continued safe operation shall be permitted.
(Ord. 12-68 AC CMS. Passed 10-15-12.)

1351.05 SIGNS IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS.

The following provisions shall apply to signs in residential districts:

- (a) Permitted Signs. The following signs shall be permitted.
 - (1) Multi-Purpose Sign. One sign per building is permitted, not to exceed four (4) square feet in surface area.
- (b) Signs for Non-Residential Uses.
 - (1) For a non-residential use other than the uses listed in (2) and (3) below, one sign which may include a changeable message sign is permitted, with a surface area not exceeding twenty (20) square feet. If the institution is on a corner lot, two (2) such signs are permitted. One additional sign, with a surface area not exceeding twenty (20) square feet, may be located on the front wall of the building.
 - (2) In-Home Office. For an in-home office in the "R-2" Dwelling District [as identified in Section 1337.02(a)(11)], one sign is permitted with a surface area not exceeding ten (10) square feet.
 - (3) Hospital. For a hospital, one ground sign not exceeding 60 square feet and wall signs not exceeding 200 square feet.
- (c) Subdivision Identification Sign. One or more permanent freestanding signs bearing the name of a subdivision may be located on a lot or lots within a subdivision, as defined and approved under the Subdivision Ordinance. A subdivision identification sign surface area shall not exceed twenty (20) square feet, not including pilasters or other elements of the structure supporting the sign. A perpetual agreement, approved by the Law Director, shall be established for the maintenance of such sign prior to issuing a permit.
- (d) Temporary Signs. Sign permits are not required for these signs:
 - (1) Temporary Message Sign.
 - (A) One (1) temporary message sign per lot announcing that the lot, building, or space therein is for rent, sale or lease.
 - (B) Temporary message signs communicating non-commercial messages.
 - (C) Temporary message sign shall have a surface area not greater than six (6) square feet if one sign face, or up to two sign faces back to back not exceeding six (6) square feet each.
 - (2) Construction Sign. One sign per lot shall be permitted during the period of active site development and building construction for a use other than single family or two family dwelling. The surface area of such sign shall not exceed thirty-two (32) square feet, identifying the architects, builders, contractors and/or developer or other participants. The permit for a construction sign shall be issued for a period of no more than one year and may be extended for up to twelve (12) months at a time.
 - (3) Subdivision Construction Sign. One freestanding sign shall be permitted on a single lot within and near each entrance of a subdivision as defined by the Subdivision Ordinance, identifying the name of the subdivision under development and other related information. Such sign shall not exceed thirty-two (32) square feet in area. The permit for a subdivision sign shall be issued for a period of no more than one year and may be extended for up to twelve (12) months at a time.
- (e) Special Residential District Regulations. The following provisions shall apply to all signs in residential districts.

- (1) Location and Height. Signs in residential districts shall not exceed six (6) feet in height, shall not be located closer to a public right-of-way than ten (10) feet, and shall not be located closer to any lot line than five (5) feet.
- (2) Illumination Prohibited. Signs in residential districts shall not be illuminated except by approval of the Planning Commission. Electronic message signs shall not be permitted in residential districts.
- (3) Home Occupation. For a home occupation, no sign is permitted except as permitted by Section 1351.05(a)(1).
(Ord. 12-68 AC CMS. Passed 10-15-12.)

1351.06 SIGNS IN COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DISTRICTS.

The following provisions shall apply to signs in commercial and industrial districts including but not limited to "C-1", "C-2", "C-3", "O" and "M-1" districts.

- (a) Permitted Signs. The following signs shall be permitted, provided that the total sign surface area of such signs shall comply with the provisions of Section 1351.06(b)(3) and any other provisions or exceptions relating to total sign surface area.
 - (1) Business Signs.
 - (A) Wall Sign. One or more signs may be located on the front wall of a building. Such sign or signs shall be attached to the front wall of the building in a plane parallel to the plane of the wall and shall not extend more than twelve (12) inches from the wall of the building. For a building located on a corner lot, one additional wall sign may be located on that wall which most nearly parallels the right-of-way of the side street, provided that such side wall sign shall not have an area larger than fifty percent (50%) of the total sign surface area permitted for the lot.
 - (B) Rear or Side Entrance Wall Sign. One rear or side entrance wall sign is permitted on a building which has a rear or side entrance from a parking lot open to the public, provided that the surface area shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the total sign surface area permitted for the lot. The sign shall be located on the wall next to or above the rear or side entrance.
 - (C) Directional Sign. Directional signs providing information related to the location or operation of parking, loading, drive-through, pedestrian, or bicycle facilities are permitted on the same lot as the facilities to which they pertain. Directional signs may be located on a different lot, with the approval of the Planning Commission, provided that the signs are located on drives or other facilities providing direct access to the lot of the business or use to which they pertain. The sign surface area, which would include the total of all sides of a directional sign, shall not exceed four (4) square feet and shall not be greater than three (3) feet in height. A directional sign shall be located at least five (5) feet away from the right-of-way and at least five (5) feet from any lot line. No such sign shall be located or constructed in a manner which obstructs or impairs the safety of pedestrians, bicyclists, or motorists. A directional sign may include the name or other identification of the business or use to which it pertains.

- (D) Freestanding Sign. One (1) freestanding sign for each lot may be permitted in the "C-1", "C-2" and "C-3" commercial districts, "O"/Office District and in the "M-1" Light Industrial District. A freestanding sign shall not exceed ten (10) feet in height, shall not exceed fifty (50) square feet in area for a sign with two or more faces and twenty-five (25) square feet for a sign with a single face. Such sign shall not be located closer to the public right-of-way than fifteen (15) feet nor closer than five (5) feet to any lot line. On a lot where the visibility of a freestanding sign will be obstructed by the location of existing buildings on adjacent lots, a freestanding sign may be permitted with a setback from the right-of-way of no less than two (2) feet, provided that such sign shall have only one (1) face which shall be parallel to the right-of-way line and shall not exceed twenty (20) square feet in surface area.
- (E) Industrial Park Identification Sign. One (1) freestanding sign may be located on a lot within a Industrial Park and near to each entrance thereto, as defined and approved under the Subdivision Ordinance. An Industrial Park identification sign shall not exceed thirty (30) square feet in surface area and shall not exceed ten (10) feet in height. Such sign shall be located at a least fifteen (15) feet from the right-of-way and five (5) feet from any lot line. A perpetual agreement, approved by the Law Director, shall be established for the maintenance of such sign prior to issuing a permit. The surface area of the sign shall be exempted from the total sign surface area limitation for the lot upon which it is located.
- (F) Permanent Window Sign. One (1) or more permanent signs attached to windows or visible from the street through windows are permitted provided that each such sign shall not have a surface area greater than fifty percent (50%) of the area of the window to which it is attached or through which it is visible and as approved by the Planning Commission. A permanent window sign shall be included in calculation of the total sign surface area permitted for the lot.
- (G) Multi-tenant Wall Sign. Tenants in a multi-tenant, occupying space that does not have a direct entrance on the first floor level of the building, shall be permitted one (1) wall sign located on the wall adjacent to or above the entrance of the space. Such sign shall not exceed twenty (20) square feet in area. A directional sign for side entrance to a building not to exceed ten (10) sq. ft. in area is also permitted.
- (2) Temporary Signs. One (1) non-commercial temporary message sign, as either a freestanding sign or a wall sign, shall be permitted per lot, not to exceed twelve (12) sq. ft. Any temporary sign will be included in the calculation of the total sign surface area permitted for a building.
- (b) Special Commercial and Industrial District Regulations.
 - (1) Sign Location. Except where specifically permitted by this chapter at a different distance, no sign shall be permitted closer to the public right-of-way than fifteen (15) feet and no sign shall be permitted closer to any lot line than five (5) feet.

- (2) Wall and Window Signs. No sign shall project beyond the building or above the highest line of the building. No wall or window sign shall be placed higher than the lowest point of the following unless approved by the Planning Commission:
 - (A) Twenty-five (25) feet above the elevation of the sidewalk or natural ground level at the base of the wall to which the sign is attached;
 - (B) The bottom of the sills of the first level of windows above the first story of the building.
- (3) Total Sign Surface Area:
 - (A) "C-1" District: the total sign surface area shall not exceed an area equal to two (2) square feet in area per lineal foot of the front wall of the building.
 - (B) "C-2", "C-3", "O" and "M-1" Districts: the total sign surface area shall not exceed an area equal to three (3) square feet in area per lineal foot of the front wall of the building (or front walls of buildings).
- (4) Changeable Message Sign. An automatic changing sign, manually changeable or bulletin board sign may be permitted with approval of the Planning Commission.
- (5) Awning or Awning Sign. One or more awnings, defined as a construction attached to the face of a building and consisting of fabric or other pliable material stretched over a framework. All or part of the sign area permitted upon the face of the building upon which such awning is located may be placed on the awning and shall be included in calculation of the total sign surface area permitted for the lot.
(Ord. 12-68 AC CMS. Passed 10-15-12.)

1351.07 FEES.

Fees, in amounts as required by ordinance of the City of Oberlin, shall be submitted for sign permits. (Ord. 12-68 AC CMS. Passed 10-15-12.)

1351.08 APPEALS.

An applicant for a sign permit or sign approval may appeal an adverse decision of the Building Official by filing a written notice of appeal with the Secretary of the Planning Commission. The notice shall clearly state the reason for appeal and shall include a copy of the written decision of the Building Official. The appeal shall be filed within ten (10) days of receipt of the decision of the Building Official. The Planning Commission shall hear the matter and render a decision within thirty (30) days. A decision of the Planning Commission may be appealed, within thirty (30) days of the date of decision, to the Court of Common Pleas of Lorain County pursuant to the provisions of the Chapter 2506 of the Ohio Revised Code.
(Ord. 12-68 AC CMS. Passed 10-15-12.)

1351.09 SEVERABILITY.

If any clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or part of this Chapter shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining portions hereof, but shall be confined to the clause, sentence, paragraph, section or part thereof directly involved in the controversy in which such judgment shall have been rendered. (Ord. 12-68 AC CMS. Passed 10-15-12.)

1351.99 PENALTY.

Whoever violates any of the provisions of this chapter shall be fined as required by ordinance of the City of Oberlin.
(Ord. 12-68 AC CMS. Passed 10-15-12.)

(NOTE: The next printed page is page 153.)

- D. Landscaped areas wider than 10 feet shall be cut or filled to provide variations in topography.
 - E. Foundation landscaping shall be required for at least fifty percent (50%) of the façade length having customer entry and 30% of all other facades.
 - F. Foundation landscaping shall be installed in planter beds extending a minimum of six (6) feet from the wall.
 - G. Screened equipment and storage areas shall be landscaped as approved by the Planning Commission.
- (11) Buffers for abutting residential areas.
- A. Buffers shall be provided to mitigate the impacts of non-residential districts upon abutting residential districts.
 - B. No building, parking, or other outdoor use shall be permitted in the buffer yard. A minimum of 1 tree shall be planted for every 50 feet of the side or rear yard line abutting the residential district.
 - C. A buffer shall be one of the following yards arranged and landscaped as approved by the Planning Commission. Buffer #1, #2, or #3 shall be provided on commercial properties.
 - 1. Buffer #1: A yard, at least 100 feet in width to include approved landscape materials.
 - 2. Buffer #2: A yard, at least 50 feet in width, with a solid fence, 6 feet in height, installed abutting the property line or within the yard, and including approved landscape materials.
 - 3. Buffer #3: A yard, at least 25 feet in width, with a solid masonry wall, 6 feet in height, installed abutting the property line or within the yard, and including approved landscape materials. (Ord. 04-72 AC. Passed 11-15-04.)
- (12) Signs.
- A. Wall signs shall be permitted on each building façade which faces and is parallel to a lot line (on which the building is located) collinear with a public right of way.
 - B. EDITOR'S NOTE: Former subsection (c)(12)B. was deleted by Ordinance 12-68 AC CMS, passed October 15, 2012.
 - C. EDITOR'S NOTE: Former subsection (c)(12)C. was deleted by Ordinance 12-68 AC CMS, passed October 15, 2012.
 - D. Signs shall not be internally lighted.

(13) Special standards for filling stations, canopies.

- A. Gas stations shall only be approved subject to a conditional use permit.
- B. A canopy shall comply with the following standards:
 - 1. Must have a pitched roof compatible in design with the roof of the building to which it is accessory.
 - 2. Shall not exceed 25 feet in height.
 - 3. Must be set back at least 60 feet from the right-of-way
 - 4. Signs shall only be mounted on a canopy in compliance with the requirements of these standards.
 - 5. Canopy lighting shall be designed and installed in a manner which provides illumination for the area under the canopy and which prevents glare outside of the canopy.
 - 6. Fuel pumps and the fueling area shall be screened from view of the public right-of-way by construction of brick or stone walls not less than 5 feet in height and landscape material is to be installed to soften the appearance of the wall.
(Ord. 04-72AC. Passed 11-15-04.)

CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF OBERLIN
PART FIFTEEN - FIRE PREVENTION CODE

CHAPTER 1501
Ohio Fire Code

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1501.01 Adoption. | 1501.17 Fire equipment sale or use; certification of installers. |
| 1501.02 Amendments. | 1501.18 Control and regulation of explosives, flammable and combustible liquids, and liquefied petroleum gas. |
| 1501.03 Purpose. | 1501.19 Fire lanes. |
| 1501.04 Application. | 1501.20 Water supply and hydrant regulations. |
| 1501.05 Establishment of Bureau of Fire Prevention. | 1501.21 Rapid entry key box system (lock box). |
| 1501.06 Duties. | 1501.22 Elevators. |
| 1501.07 Inspections; right of entry. | 1501.23 Smoke detectors and alarm devices. |
| 1501.08 Order for abatement, remedy, or removal. | 1501.24 Posting maximum capacity in public buildings. |
| 1501.09 Enforcement. | 1501.25 Permits and fees. |
| 1501.10 Compliance. | 1501.26 Appeals. |
| 1501.11 Copies. | 1501.27 Digital/electronic drawing file submissions. |
| 1501.12 Conflict. | 1501.99 Penalty. |
| 1501.13 Posting arson laws. | |
| 1501.14 Setting fires which spread. | |
| 1501.15 Unfriendly fires in building; alarm duties. | |
| 1501.16 Disclosure of true Fire Safety Inspector status. | |

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Appeals of orders - see Ohio R.C. 119.12
 State certification of firefighters - see Ohio R.C. 737.08, 737.22, 3737.33
 State certification of Fire Safety Inspectors - see Ohio R.C. 3737.01(C), 3737.34
 Fire investigation - see Ohio R.C. 737.27, 3737.24 et seq.
 Entry and Inspection - see Ohio R.C. 737.34 et seq., 3737.14, 3737.41, 3737.42
 Common Pleas Court jurisdiction - see Ohio R.C. 3737.44(A), 3737.51(H)
 Ohio Fire Code - see Ohio R.C. 3737.82 et seq.; OAC Ch. 1301:7-1 et seq.
 Fire extinguishing and alarm systems in rest and nursing homes - see Ohio R.C. 3721.071
 Self-service filling stations - see Ohio R.C. 3741.14
 Fireworks exhibitions - see Ohio R.C. 3743.50 et seq.

1501.01 ADOPTION.

Pursuant to Ohio R.C. 731.231, the following codes are hereby adopted by and for the City:

- (a) The 2011 Ohio Fire Code (OFC) as adopted by the State of Ohio, Department of Commerce, Division of State Fire Marshal, effective November 1, 2011, and as published in Division 1301:7 of the Ohio Administrative Code (OAC), are incorporated as if fully rewritten, save and except such portions as are hereinafter amended or deleted.
- (b) The International Fire Code, 2012 edition, including Appendix Chapters B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and J, as published by the International Code Council (ICC), are incorporated as if fully rewritten, save and except such portions as are hereinafter amended or deleted.
- (c) The following National Fire Codes, current editions, and any amendments thereto, as published by the National Fire Protection Association, are incorporated as if fully rewritten, save and except such portions as are hereinafter amended or deleted.
 - NFPA 14 Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems
 - NFPA 45 Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals
 - NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
 - NFPA 241 Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.
 - NFPA 326 Safeguarding of Tanks and Containers For Entry, Cleaning, or Repair.
 - NFPA 430 Storage of Liquid and Solid Oxidizers.
 - NFPA 434 Storage of Pesticides
 - NFPA 505 Powered Industrial Trucks, Including Type Designations, Areas of Use, Conversions, Maintenance, and Operation.
 - NFPA 1962 Inspection, Care, and of Fire Hose, Couplings, and Nozzles and the Service Testing of Fire Hose.

The Ohio Fire Code, the International Fire Code, and the National Fire Codes adopted by this section, shall hereafter be referred to as the "Fire Prevention Code".
(Ord. 12-14 AC CMS. Passed 3-5-12.)

1501.02 AMENDMENTS.

The International Fire Code, 2012 edition, is amended and revised in the following respects:

- Section 101.1. Insert: City of Oberlin, Ohio
- Section 105.6. Insert: 105.6.80 Temporary Shelters. An operational permit is required for the operation of a temporary homeless shelter.
- Section 108.1 through Section 108.3. Delete in toto.
- Section 109.4. Insert: Misdemeanor of the first degree.
- Section 109.4. Insert: \$1,000 dollars.
- Section 109.4. Insert: 180 days.
- Section 111.4. Insert: not less than \$500, or more than \$1,000 dollars, for each day during which such failure to stop or condition continues.

- Section 5704.2.9.6.1 All property within the City, except property within areas classified by the Zoning Code as Light Industrial District (M-1).
- Section 5706.2.4.4 All property within the City, except City-owned property and property within areas classified by the Zoning Code as Light Industrial District (M-1).
- Section 5706.2. All property within the City, except City-owned property and property within areas classified by the Zoning Code as Light Industrial District (M-1).
- Section 5806.2. All property within the City, except within areas classified by the Zoning Code as Light Industrial District (M-1).
- Section 6104.2. All property within the City, except within areas classified by the Zoning Code as Light Industrial District (M-1).

(Ord. 11-64 AC CMS. Passed 9-6-11.)

1501.03 PURPOSE.

The purpose of the Fire Prevention Code as adopted herein is to prescribe minimum standards and regulations governing conditions hazardous to life and property from fire or explosion. (Ord. 02-37 AC. Passed 4-15-02.)

1501.04 APPLICATION.

The Fire Prevention Code as adopted herein applies to the use of all lands and properties within the Municipality, and such other lands or properties owned by the Municipality which are situated outside the corporate limits thereof. (Ord. 02-37 AC. Passed 4-15-02.)

1501.05 ESTABLISHMENT OF BUREAU OF FIRE PREVENTION.

(a) The Bureau of Fire Prevention in the Oberlin Fire Department is hereby established, and shall be operated under the supervision of the Fire Chief.

(b) No person shall serve as Municipal Fire Safety Inspector unless he/she has received a certificate issued by the Ohio Department of Public Safety under former Sections 3303.07 or Section 4765.55 of the Revised Code, evidencing satisfactory completion of a Certified Fire Safety Inspector training program.

(c) The Fire Chief may appoint members of the Fire Department as Fire Safety Inspectors to assist in the enforcement of the Fire Prevention Code and, under the direction of the Fire Chief, issue citations. (Ord. 12-52 AC CMS. Passed 6-18-12.)

1501.06 DUTIES.

(a) It is the duty of the Bureau of Fire Prevention to enforce the Fire Prevention Code adopted in Section 1501.01 and all laws and ordinances of the State of Ohio and the City of Oberlin relating to fire hazards, fire prevention, fire protection, and fire investigation.

(b) Individuals holding the title of Fire Investigator shall complete any and all training required by law pursuant to Ohio R.C. 737.27, as may be amended. The individuals assigned the duties of Fire Investigator shall be chosen by the Fire Chief according to criteria recommended by the State of Ohio.

(c) Fire Investigators shall perform all of the duties and requirements as established by Ohio R.C. 737.27, to wit: to be present at all fires; investigate the cause of all fires; examine witnesses or suspects; administer oaths; compel the presence of witnesses, books, papers, or other documents of relevant importance; and, to do and perform all other acts necessary to carry out the effective discharge of the Fire Investigator's duties.

(d) Fire Investigators shall have the power to make arrests as is relevant to any fire or explosion being investigated by the Fire Investigator; shall have the right to bear a firearm for the limited and sole purpose of the fire investigation; and enter any building, residence, dwelling or structure which, in the Fire Investigators' opinion, is in danger from fire or explosion. Fire Investigators shall notify all other authorities designated by law to pursue investigations into such matters and cooperate in the collection of evidence and the prosecution of any resulting criminal charges. (Ord. 03-99AC. Passed 12-1-03.)

(e) Fire investigators may administer an oath to any person appearing as a witness before them. No witness shall refuse to be sworn, refuse to testify, disobey an order of a Fire Investigator, or fail or refuse to produce a book, paper, document, or record, regardless of physical form or characteristics, concerning a matter under examination after being summoned by a Fire Investigator to appear before them to give testimony in relation to a matter or subject under investigation. Any such failure or refusal shall be deemed contemptuous conduct. (Ord. 05-22AC. Passed 5-2-05.)

(f) The Bureau shall perform such other duties as are herein required, and as may be assigned by the Fire Chief. (Ord. 03-99 AC. Passed 12-1-03; Ord. 05-22AC. Passed 5-2-05.)

1501.07 INSPECTIONS; RIGHT OF ENTRY.

The Fire Chief and Municipal Fire Safety Inspectors are authorized to enter in and upon any premises, building, or structure within the corporate limits of the City for the purpose of inspecting same to determine if any condition exists that constitutes a fire hazard, or which is in violation of the laws of the State and the ordinances of the City relating to fire hazards, fire prevention, and fire protection. These authorized inspections shall be made at reasonable times and in the event entry is denied to authorized personnel, the Municipal Legal Officer is authorized to proceed before a court of proper jurisdiction for an order to gain entry for inspection purposes. (Ord. 02-37 AC. Passed 4-15-02.)

1501.08 ORDER FOR ABATEMENT, REMEDY, OR REMOVAL.

(a) When the Fire Chief or any Municipal Fire Safety Inspector, upon examination or inspection, finds conditions upon the premises, building, or structure that constitutes a violation of any laws of the State or ordinances of the City relating to fire prevention; or in his/her opinion constitutes a fire hazard or a condition inimical to the fire safety of the City, he/she shall order the condition abated, remedied or removed. Such orders shall be in writing directed to the owner, lessee, or occupant of the premises, building, or structure, or to the person in control of the articles, materials, goods, wares, or merchandise, or to the owner thereof, as the circumstances may require. The order shall state with particularity the condition complained of, and shall set forth steps to be taken to eliminate the hazardous condition, and the time period within which the condition shall be remedied. The time period for compliance shall be related to the nature of the hazardous condition.

CHAPTER 1505 Open Burning

| | | | |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| 1505.01 | Definitions. | 1505.04 | Permitted fires with approval. |
| 1505.02 | Relations to other prohibitions. | 1505.05 | Permitted fires by written permit. |
| 1505.03 | Permitted fires. | 1505.99 | Penalty. |

CROSS REFERENCES

Air pollution control - see Ohio R.C. 3704

Burning leaves prohibited - see S.U. & P.S. 925.05

1505.01 DEFINITIONS.

(a) "Agricultural waste" means any waste material generated by crop, horticultural, or livestock production practices, and includes such items as woody debris and plant matter from stream flooding, bags, cartons, structural materials, and landscape wastes that are generated in agricultural activities, but does not include land clearing waste; buildings; garbage; dead animals; animal waste; motor vehicles and parts thereof; nor economic poisons and containers thereof, unless the manufacturer has identified open burning as a safe disposal procedure.

(b) "Economic poisons" include but are not restricted to pesticides such as insecticides, fungicides, rodenticides, miticides, nematocides and fumigants; herbicides; seed disinfectants; and defoliants.

(c) "Emergency burning" means the burning of clean wood waste or deceased animals caused by a natural disaster or an uncontrolled event such as the following:

- (1) A tornado.
- (2) High winds.
- (3) An earthquake.
- (4) An explosion.
- (5) A flood.
- (6) A hail storm, a rain storm, or an ice storm.

(d) "Garbage" means any waste material resulting from the handling, processing, preparation, cooking and consumption of food or food products.

(e) "Landscape waste" means any plant waste material, except garbage, including trees, tree trimmings, branches, stumps, brush, weeds, leaves, grass, shrubbery, yard trimmings, and crop residues.

(f) "Land clearing waste" means plant waste material which is removed from land, including plant waste material removed from stream banks during projects involving more than one property owner, for the purpose of rendering the land useful for residential, commercial, or industrial development. Land clearing waste also includes the plant waste material generated during the clearing of land for new agricultural development.

(g) "Ohio EPA" means the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency Director or agencies delegated authority by the Director of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to section 3704.03 of the Ohio Revised Code or the Chief of Any Ohio Environmental Protection Agency district office.

(h) "Open burning" means the burning of any materials wherein air contaminants resulting from combustion are emitted directly into the ambient air without passing through a stack or chimney. Open burning includes the burning of any refuse or salvageable material in any device not subject to or designed specifically to comply with the requirements of Rule 3745-17-09 or 3745-17-10 of the Ohio Administrative Code.

(i) "Residential waste" means any waste material, including landscape wastes, generated on a one-, two- or three-family residence as a result of residential activities, but not including garbage.

(j) "Restricted area" means the area within the boundary of any municipal corporation established in accordance with the provisions of Title 7 of the Ohio Revised Code, plus a zone extending one thousand feet beyond the boundaries of any such municipal corporation having a population of one thousand to ten thousand persons and a zone extending one mile beyond any such municipal corporation having a population of ten thousand persons or more according to the latest federal census.

(k) "Unrestricted area" means all areas outside the boundaries of a restricted area as defined in subsection (j) of this rule.

(l) "Bonfire" means an outdoor fire utilized for ceremonial purposes.

(m) "Recreational fire" means an outdoor fire burning materials other than rubbish where the fuel being burned is not contained in an incinerator, outdoor fireplace, portable outdoor fireplace, barbeque grill or barbeque pit and has a total fuel area of 3 feet (914 mm) or less in diameter and 2 feet (610 mm) or less in height for pleasure, religious, ceremonial, cooking, warmth or similar purpose.

(n) "Portable outdoor fireplace." A portable, outdoor, solid-fuel-burning fireplace that may be constructed of steel, concrete, clay or other noncombustible material. A portable outdoor fireplace may be open in design, or may be equipped with a small hearth opening and a short chimney or chimney operating in the top.
(Ord. 12-15 AC CMS. Passed 3-5-12.)

1505.02 RELATIONS TO OTHER PROHIBITIONS.

(a) No person or property owner shall cause or allow open burning in a restricted area except as provided in Section 1505.03 and 1505.04 of this chapter.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision in Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3745-19, no open burning shall be conducted in an area where an air alert, warning or emergency under Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3745-25 is in effect.

(c) Open burning that is offensive or objectionable because of smoke or odor emissions, or that is conducted when atmospheric conditions or local circumstances make such fires hazardous, is hereby declared to be a nuisance and shall be prohibited. The Fire Code Official is authorized to order the extinguishment by the permit holder, another person responsible, or by the Fire Department of any open burning that creates or adds to a hazardous or objectionable situation.

(d) No provisions of Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3745-19, permitting open burning, and no permission to open burn granted by the Ohio EPA, shall exempt any person from compliance with any section of the Ohio Revised Code, or any regulation of any State department, or any local ordinance or regulation dealing with open burning.
(Ord. 12-15 AC CMS. Passed 3-5-12.)

1505.03 PERMITTED FIRES.

Open burning shall be allowed for the following purposes:

- (a) Recreational fires, whether for cooking food for human consumption, pleasure, religious, ceremonial, warmth, recreational, or similar purposes, if the following conditions are met:
 - (1) They are fueled with clean seasoned firewood, natural gas, or equivalent, or any clean burning fuel with emissions that are equivalent to or lower than those created from the burning of seasoned firewood;
 - (2) They are not used for waste disposal purposes; and
 - (3) They shall have a total fuel area of three feet or less in diameter and two feet or less in height.
 - (4) They shall not be conducted within 25 feet (7620 mm) of a structure or combustible material.
- (b) Heating tar, welding, acetylene torches, highway safety flares, heating for warmth of outdoor workers, smudge pots and similar occupational needs.
- (c) Fires in approved portable outdoor fireplace containers shall not be conducted within 15 feet (3810 mm) of a structure and do not require a permit.

Fires allowed by this section shall not be used to burn garbage, landscape waste or any other waste material and shall be of minimum size sufficient for their intended purpose. The fuel used shall be chosen to minimize the generation and emission of air contaminants.

Open burning, bonfires, recreational fires and the use of portable outdoor fireplaces shall be constantly attended until the fire is extinguished.
(Ord. 12-15 AC CMS. Passed 3-5-12.)

1505.04 PERMITTED FIRES WITH APPROVAL.

Open burning shall be allowed for the following purposes with prior notification to both the Oberlin Fire Department and the Ohio EPA:

- (a) Prevention or control of disease or pests, with written or verbal verification from the local health department, cooperative extension service, Ohio Department of Agriculture, or U.S. Department of Agriculture, that open burning is the only appropriate disposal method.

- (b) Bonfires. Bonfires or campfires used for ceremonial purposes that do not meet the requirements of Section 1505.03(a), provided the following conditions are met:
- (1) They have a total fuel area no greater than 5 feet (1524 mm) in diameter by 5 feet (1524 mm) in height and burn no longer than three hours;
 - (2) They are not to be used for waste disposal purposes; and
 - (3) They are fueled with clean seasoned firewood, natural gas or equivalent, or any clean burning fuel with emissions that are equivalent to or lower than those created from the burning of seasoned firewood.
 - (4) They shall not be conducted within 50 feet (15240 mm) of a structure or combustible material unless the fire is contained in a barbeque pit or other approved container.

Fires allowed by this section shall not be used to burn garbage, landscape waste including trees, tree trimmings, branches and stumps or any other waste material. The fuel used shall be a chosen to minimize the generation and emission of air contaminants.

Notification to the Ohio EPA shall be in accordance with Chapter 3745-19-05 (B) of the Ohio Administrative Code.
(Ord. 12-15 AC CMS. Passed 3-5-12.)

1505.05 PERMITTED FIRES BY WRITTEN PERMIT.

Open burning shall be allowed for the following purposes upon receipt of permission from the Oberlin Fire Department and the Ohio EPA, provided that any conditions specified in the permit are followed:

- (a) Disposal of hazardous or toxic materials where the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency determines that there is no practical alternate method of disposal.
- (b) Instruction in methods of fire fighting or for research in the control of fire.
- (c) In emergency or other extraordinary circumstances for any purpose determined to be necessary by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.
- (d) Recognized horticultural, silvicultural, range, or wildlife management practices.
- (e) Fire and/or pyrotechnic effects, for purposes other than waste disposal, set as part of commercial film-making or video production activities for motion picture and television.

Receipt of permission shall be obtained from the Ohio EPA in accordance with Chapter 3745-19-05 (A) of the Ohio Administrative Code.
(Ord. 12-15 AC CMS. Passed 3-5-12.)

1505.99 PENALTY.

(a) Whoever violates or causes or knowingly permits any violation of the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars (\$100.00) or more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) per day of burning plus the cost of proper disposal of the material burned, or imprisoned not more than 180 days, or both, for each offense. A separate offense shall be deemed committed each day during or on which a violation or noncompliance occurs or continues.

(b) The cost of proper disposal of the materials burned shall be the amount it would have cost to dispose of the materials in a manner that is consistent with the air, water and solid waste laws, ordinances and regulations of the City and the State.

(c) The imposition of at least the minimum fine shall be mandatory in all cases and the fine may not be suspended or waived in any case.
(Ord. 12-15 AC CMS. Passed 3-5-12.)